Sixty-sixth Legislative Assembly of North Dakota

## HOUSE BILL NO. 1500

#### Introduced by

Representatives Roers Jones, Blum, Heinert, D. Johnson, M. Johnson, Pyle, Zubke Senators Bekkedahl, J. Roers

1 A BILL for an Act to create and enact chapter 15-10.5 of the North Dakota Century Code,

2 relating to a new state higher education governance structure; members, terms, duties, and

3 authority for new entities comprising the new state higher education governance structure; and

4 transferring duties of the state board of higher education, the commissioner of higher education,

5 the North Dakota university system, and the North Dakota university system office to new

6 entities comprising the new state higher education governance structure; to amend and reenact

7 sections 1-01-49 and 11-38-12, subdivisions s and w of subsection 2 of section 12-60-24,

8 sections 15-10.1-01.1, 15-10.1-02, 15-10.1-03, 15-10.1-04, 15-10.1-05, 15-10.3-02, 15-10.3-03,

9 15-10.3-04, 15-11-15, 15-11-22, and 15-11-30, subsection 2 of section 15-11-35, sections

10 15-12-10, 15-12.1-01, 15-12.1-02, and 15-12.1-04, subsection 4 of section 15-12.1-14, sections

11 15-12.1-17, 15-17-03, 15-17-05, 15-18-06, 15-18.1-01, 15-18.1-02, 15-18.1-03, 15-18.1-04,

12 15-18.1-05, 15-18.1-06, 15-18.1-07, 15-18.1-10, and 15-18.1-12, subsection 4 of section

13 15-18.1-13, section 15-18.1-15, subsection 2 of section 15-18.1-16, sections 15-18.2-01,

14 15-18.2-02, and 15-18.2-03, subsection 1 of section 15-18.2-04, sections 15-18.2-05 and

15 15-20.1-02, subdivision d of subsection 12 of section 15-39.1-04, sections 15-39.1-25,

16 15-39.2-01, 15-39.2-01.1, 15-39.2-04.1, 15-39.2-05, and 15-52-02, subdivision b of

17 subsection 2 of section 15-52-03, sections 15-52-05 and 15-52-10, subsection 1 of section

18 15-52-16, sections 15-52-25, 15-52-26, 15-52-28, 15-52-29, 15-52-30, 15-52-31, 15-55-01,

19 15-55-02, 15-55-03, 15-55-04.1, 15-55-05.1, 15-55-06, 15-55-07, 15-55-09, 15-55-10, 15-55-14,

20 15-55-20, 15-62.4-01, 15-62.4-02, 15-62.4-03, 15-62.4-05, 15-62.5-01, 15-62.5-02, 15-62.5-03,

21 15-62.5-04, 15-63-01, 15-69-01, 15-69-03, 15-70-03, 15-70-04, 15-71-01, 15-71-02, 15-71-03,

22 15.1-01-02, and 15.1-07-25.1, subsection 1 of section 15.1-15-12, sections 15.1-21-02.6 and

23 15.1-21-02.8, subdivision f of subsection 1 of section 15.1-37-02, sections 18-12-03, 18-12-04,

and 18-12-23, subdivision e of subsection 12 of section 20.1-02-05, subsection 7 of section

25 26.1-05-19, section 26.1-22-09, subdivision j of subsection 2 of section 28-32-01, section

1 29-29.5-03, subsection 5 of section 34-11.1-04, sections 37-07.2-01 and 44-04-18.4, 2 subsection 1 of section 44-04-18.15, sections 44-04-18.16 and 44-04-18.28, subsection 7 of 3 section 44-04-20, subsection 2 of section 44-08-05.1, section 48-01.2-02, subsection 7 of 4 section 51-35-01, subdivision c of subsection 13 of section 52-02.1-01, sections 52-08-08, 5 52-08-09, 52-08-10, 52-08-11, 54-10-22.1, 54-10-30, and 54-12-08, subsections 1 and 5 of 6 section 54-12-35, sections 54-27-10, 54-27-11, 54-27-12, and 54-27-27, subsection 1 of section 7 54-27-27.1, sections 54-27-27.2, 54-35-15.2, and 54-44.1-04, subsection 4 of section 8 54-44.1-06, subsection 8 of section 54-44.3-20, section 54-44.4-11, subsections 1 and 2 of 9 section 54-44.4-13, subsection 1 of section 54-46-02, subsection 3 of section 54-52.6-01, 10 subsection 1 of section 54-57-03, sections 54-59-02.1, 54-59-05, 54-59-07, and 54-59-11.1, 11 section 54-59-12, subdivision c of subsection 2 of section 54-59-17, section 54-59-22, 12 subdivision e of subsection 1 of section 54-59-22.1, subsection 1 of section 54-59-23, 13 subsection 1 of section 54-59-32, subdivision f of subsection 4 of section 54-59-34, section 14 54-60-06, subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 54-60-19, section 54-60-26, subdivision h of 15 subsection 1 of section 54-63-03, subsection 6 of section 54-65-01, subsection 6 of section 16 54-65-02, and section 65-05.1-06.3 of the North Dakota Century Code, relating to a new state 17 higher education governance structure; members, terms, duties, and authority for new entities 18 comprising the new state higher education governance structure; and transferring duties of the 19 state board of higher education, the commissioner of higher education, the North Dakota 20 university system, and the North Dakota university system office to new entities comprising the 21 new state higher education governance structure; to repeal chapter 15-10 of the North Dakota 22 Century Code, relating to the state board of higher education; to provide a penalty; and to 23 provide a contingent effective date. 24 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF NORTH DAKOTA:

SECTION 1. AMENDMENT. Section 1-01-49 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended
 and reenacted as follows:

- 27 **1-01-49.** Other general definitions.
- As used in this code, unless the context otherwise requires:
- 29 1. "Depose" includes every mode of written statement under oath or affirmation.
- 30 2. "Executor" includes administrator and "administrator" includes executor.

|    | 0                        | 5  |
|----|--------------------------|--|
| 1  | 3.                       | "Higher education governing board" means a governing board of a state institution of         |
| 2  |                          | higher education, as established under chapter 15-10.5.                                      |
| 3  | <u>4.</u>                | "Individual" means a human being.  |
| 4  | <u>4.5.</u>              | "Oath" includes "affirmation".   |
| 5  | <u>5.6.</u>              | "Organization" includes a foreign or domestic association, business trust, corporation,      |
| 6  |                          | enterprise, estate, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, |
| 7  |                          | limited partnership, partnership, trust, or any legal or commercial entity.                  |
| 8  | <del>6.<u>7.</u></del>   | "Partnership" includes a limited liability partnership registered under chapter 45-22.       |
| 9  | <del>7.<u>8.</u></del>   | "Penitentiary" includes any affiliated facilities.   |
| 10 | <del>8.<u>9.</u></del>   | "Person" means an individual, organization, government, political subdivision, or            |
| 11 |                          | government agency or instrumentality.  |
| 12 | <del>9.<u>10.</u></del>  | "Personal property" includes money, goods, chattels, things in action, and evidences         |
| 13 |                          | of debt.   |
| 14 | <del>10.<u>11.</u></del> | "Preceding" and "following" when used by way of reference to a chapter or other part         |
| 15 |                          | of a statute means the next preceding or next following chapter or other part.               |
| 16 | <del>11.<u>12.</u></del> | "Primary sector business" means an individual, corporation, limited liability company,       |
| 17 |                          | partnership, or association certified by the department of commerce division of              |
| 18 |                          | economic development and finance which through the employment of knowledge or                |
| 19 |                          | labor adds value to a product, process, or service which results in the creation of new      |
| 20 |                          | wealth.  |
| 21 |                          | For purposes of this subsection, "new wealth" means revenues generated by a                  |
| 22 |                          | business in this state through the sale of products or services to:                          |
| 23 |                          | a. Customers outside of this state; or   |
| 24 |                          | b. Customers in this state if the products or services were previously unavailable or        |
| 25 |                          | difficult to obtain from a business in this state.   |
| 26 | <del>12.<u>13.</u></del> | "Process" means a writ or summons issued in the course of judicial proceedings.              |
| 27 | <del>13.<u>14.</u></del> | "Property" includes property, real and personal.   |
| 28 | <del>14.<u>15.</u></del> | "Real property" shall be coextensive with lands, tenements, and hereditaments.               |
| 29 | <del>15.<u>16.</u></del> | "Rule" includes regulation.  |
|    |                          |  |

- 1 16.17. "Signature" or "subscription" includes "mark" when the person cannot write, the
- 2 person's name being written near it and written by a person who writes that person's
  3 own name as a witness.
- 4 <u>17.18.</u> "State" when applied to the different parts of the United States, includes the District of
  Columbia and the territories.
- 6 <u>18.19.</u> "Testify" includes every mode of oral statement under oath or affirmation.
- 7 <u>19.20.</u> "United States" includes the District of Columbia and the territories.
- 8 <u>20.21.</u> "Will" includes codicils.
- 9 <u>21.22.</u> "Writ" means an order or precept in writing, issued in the name of the state or of a
  10 court or judicial officer.

SECTION 2. AMENDMENT. Section 11-38-12 of the North Dakota Century Code is
 amended and reenacted as follows:

13 **11-38-**1

## 11-38-12. Administration - Position adjustments - Budget section report.

- 14 The state board of agricultural research and education and the president of North Dakota 15 state university shall control and administer the North Dakota state university extension service 16 subject to the supervision of the state board of higher education North Dakota state research 17 university governing board. Funds appropriated to the North Dakota state university extension 18 service may not be commingled with funds appropriated to North Dakota state university. An 19 appropriation request to defray expenses of the North Dakota state university extension service 20 must be separate from an appropriation request to defray expenses of North Dakota state 21 university. Subject to the availability of funds, the director of the North Dakota state university 22 extension service may adjust or increase full-time or part-time equivalent positions to carry out 23 the mission of the extension service. All full-time or part-time positions must be separate from 24 North Dakota state university. Annually, the director of the North Dakota state university 25 extension service shall report to the office of management and budget and to the budget section 26 any adjustments or increases made under this section. 27 SECTION 3. AMENDMENT. Subdivision s of subsection 2 of section 12-60-24 of the North 28 Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 29 All agencies, departments, bureaus, boards, commissions, or institutions of the s.
- 30 state, including the North Dakota university system higher education advisory
   31 committee, office of higher education, higher education governing boards, and

| 1  | institutions controlled by higher education governing boards, for all employees or                               |
|----|--|
| 2  | final applicants for employment as a security guard or to otherwise provide                                      |
| 3  | security.  |
| 4  | SECTION 4. AMENDMENT. Subdivision w of subsection 2 of section 12-60-24 of the North                             |
| 5  | Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:   |
| 6  | w. The North Dakota university system higher education advisory committee, office                                |
| 7  | of higher education, higher education governing boards, and institutions   |
| 8  | controlled by higher education governing boards for a final applicant for or                                     |
| 9  | employee in a specified position in the university system or a university system                                 |
| 10 | institutionone of the entities or for each student applying for or admitted to a                                 |
| 11 | specified program of study, as designated by the chancellorhigher education                                      |
| 12 | administrator.   |
| 13 | SECTION 5. AMENDMENT. Section 15-10.1-01.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is                                   |
| 14 | amended and reenacted as follows:  |
| 15 | 15-10.1-01.1. Legislative intent on reciprocityReciprocal agreements.  |
| 16 | It is the intent of the legislative assembly that the board of Each higher education                             |
| 17 | horoughlygoverning board shall investigate thoroughly the possibility of entering into                           |
| 18 | appropriate reciprocal agreements with the appropriate institutions in the states of South                       |
| 19 | Dakota, Montana, and Minnesota, and <del>that such<u>the</u> agreements, if found feasible, <u>must</u> be</del> |
| 20 | entered into by the board. It is further declared to be the intent of the legislative assembly that              |
| 21 | peforeBefore entering into any suchan agreement whichthat necessitates the expenditure of                        |
| 22 | state funds, the state board of higher education governing board shall return to the legislative                 |
| 23 | assembly for approval of suchthe expenditures.   |
| 24 | SECTION 6. AMENDMENT. Section 15-10.1-02 of the North Dakota Century Code is                                     |
| 25 | amended and reenacted as follows:  |
| 26 | 15-10.1-02. Agreements - Reciprocal basis.   |
| 27 | The state board of higherHigher education governing boards may enter into agreements                             |
| 28 | with public or private institutions of higher education, or the governing boards thereofof those                 |
| 29 | nstitutions, in this state and in contiguous states on a reciprocal basis in order to accomplish                 |
| 30 | he following:  |

- To enable a student at any institution party to such an<u>the</u> agreement to take a
   specialized course or courses at a different institution from that in which the student is
   enrolled, with or without the payment of tuition charges at the other institution.
- To enable a student enrolled in any of the institutions party to the agreement to attend
   another institution party to such the agreement without being required to pay
- 6 nonresident tuition fees and in accordance with the terms of such the agreement.
- 7 SECTION 7. AMENDMENT. Section 15-10.1-03 of the North Dakota Century Code is
- 8 amended and reenacted as follows:
- 9 **15-10.1-03. Remission of nonresident tuition Agreements.**
- The state board of higher<u>Higher</u> education <u>governing boards</u> may enter into agreements for the remission of nonresident tuition for designated categories of students at state institutions of higher education. <u>Such agreementsAgreements under this section</u> must have as their purpose the mutual improvement of educational advantages for residents of this state and <del>such</del> other states or institutions of other states with <del>whom</del><u>which</u> agreements are made.
- 15 **SECTION 8. AMENDMENT.** Section 15-10.1-04 of the North Dakota Century Code is
- 16 amended and reenacted as follows:
- 17 **15-10.1-04.** Procedures Limitations.
- 18 The state board of higher Higher education governing boards may prescribe the procedures
- 19 for carrying out the authority conferred by sections 15-10.1-02 and 15-10.1-03. An agreement
- 20 entered into pursuant tounder this chapter must provide for approximately equal advantages
- 21 between the contracting institutions or the contracting states.
- 22 SECTION 9. AMENDMENT. Section 15-10.1-05 of the North Dakota Century Code is
- 23 amended and reenacted as follows:
- 24 **15-10.1-05.** Supplementary authority.
- 25 The authority granted the state board of to higher education governing boards by this
- chapter is supplemental to the authority granted such to each board by section 15-10-28 chapter
- 27 <u>15-10.5</u>.
- SECTION 10. AMENDMENT. Section 15-10.3-02 of the North Dakota Century Code is
   amended and reenacted as follows:

| 1  | 15-10.3-02. Mandatory fees - Fees for optional purposes or services - Publication for      |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|--|
| 2  | comparison purposes.   |  |  |  |
| 3  | The state board of Each higher education governing board shall publish on its website in a |  |  |  |
| 4  | clear and  | d comprehensible form that allows for ease of comparison among all state institutions      |  |  |
| 5  | under its  | controlof higher education:  |  |  |
| 6  | 1.   | The amount of mandatory fees that each institutiongoverning board has determined           |  |  |
| 7  |  | it the institutions under its control shall assess each full-time and part-time student    |  |  |
| 8  |  | during the ensuing academic year, together with a breakdown of the fees by purpose         |  |  |
| 9  |  | or service;  |  |  |
| 10 | 2.   | The amount of any program-specific fees that each institutiongoverning board has           |  |  |
| 11 |  | determined it the institutions under its control shall assess each student in a particular |  |  |
| 12 |  | program during the ensuing academic year; and  |  |  |
| 13 | 3.   | The amount of fees for optional purposes or services that each institutiongoverning        |  |  |
| 14 |  | board has determined it the institutions under its control may assess a full-time or a     |  |  |
| 15 |  | part-time student during the ensuing academic year, together with a breakdown of the       |  |  |
| 16 |  | fees by purpose or service.  |  |  |
| 17 | SEC  | TION 11. AMENDMENT. Section 15-10.3-03 of the North Dakota Century Code is                 |  |  |
| 18 | amende   | d and reenacted as follows:  |  |  |
| 19 | 15-1   | 0.3-03. Mandatory fees - Limitation on increases - Exemption.                              |  |  |
| 20 | 1.   | The total amount of mandatory fees, other than program-specific fees, which ana state      |  |  |
| 21 |  | institution under the control of the state board of higher education assesses each         |  |  |
| 22 |  | full-time and part-time student, may not increase from one academic year to the            |  |  |
| 23 |  | ensuing academic year by more than one percent of the latest available average             |  |  |
| 24 |  | full-time, resident, on-campus, undergraduate tuition rate at that institution, unless the |  |  |
| 25 |  | stategoverning board of the institution determines that an exemption from the              |  |  |
| 26 |  | requirements of this section is necessitated as a result of student demand, as             |  |  |
| 27 |  | evidenced by a campuswide student election or formal action by an institution's            |  |  |
| 28 |  | student governing board or committee.  |  |  |
| 29 | 2.   | a. Before mandatory fees on students may be increased to support the construction          |  |  |
| 30 |  | or renovation of a campus building valued at more than one million dollars, the            |  |  |

19.0909.01002

| 1  |             |             | use must be approved by a majority of the students voting on the question at a                   |
|----|-------------|-------------|--|
| 2  |             |             | campuswide election.   |
| 3  |             | b.          | This subsection does not apply to any construction or renovation for which the                   |
| 4  |             |             | use of mandatory fees was authorized before July 1, 2013.  |
| 5  | SEC         |             | N 12. AMENDMENT. Section 15-10.3-04 of the North Dakota Century Code is                          |
| 6  | amende      | d and       | d reenacted as follows:  |
| 7  | 15-1        | 0.3-0       | 04. Mandatory fee increases - Criteria - Explanation.  |
| 8  | 1.          | Bef         | ore the state board of higher educationa higher education governing board may                    |
| 9  |             | арр         | rove an institution's request to increase a mandatory fee, other than a program-                 |
| 10 |             | spe         | cific fee, the institution shall provide to the governing board the following                    |
| 11 |             | info        | rmation:   |
| 12 |             | a.          | The estimated revenue collection to be generated by the proposed fee increase;                   |
| 13 |             | b.          | The specific purpose to which the generated revenue will be allocated;                           |
| 14 |             | C.          | Other anticipated tuition and fee increases;   |
| 15 |             | d.          | A delineation of fee increases during the preceding five-year period and the                     |
| 16 |             |             | revenues collected as a result of each increase;   |
| 17 |             | e.          | The extent to which students were allowed to participate in the decisionmaking                   |
| 18 |             |             | process that preceded and resulted in the request for a fee increase; and                        |
| 19 |             | f.          | The approximate number of students that would be assessed the fee each year.                     |
| 20 | 2.          | The         | governing board shall examine the information provided by the requesting                         |
| 21 |             | insti       | itution and shall support its decision to grant or deny a request for a mandatory fee            |
| 22 |             | incr        | ease with specific reference to each piece of information required by this section.              |
| 23 | SEC         |             | N 13. Chapter 15-10.5 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and enacted                    |
| 24 | as follov   | vs:         |  |
| 25 | <u>15-1</u> | 0.5-0       | 01. Definitions.   |
| 26 | For         | purpo       | oses of this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:                                     |
| 27 | <u>1.</u>   | <u>"Hig</u> | <u>gher education governing boards" or "governing boards" means the <del>university of</del></u> |
| 28 |             | Nor         | th Dakota governing board, the North Dakota stateresearch university governing                   |
| 29 |             | <u>boa</u>  | rd, and the community and regional institutions governing board.                                 |
| 30 | <u>2.</u>   | <u>"Ins</u> | titution of higher education" means a public institution of higher education under               |
| 31 |             | <u>the</u>  | control of a higher education governing board.   |

| 1  | <u>3.</u>             | <u>"Re</u>          | view committee" means the review committee that approves or disapproves                 |  |  |  |
|----|-----------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 2  |                       | non                 | ninations of voting members of higher education governing boards under                  |  |  |  |
| 3  |                       | section 15-10.5-04. |   |  |  |  |
| 4  | <u>15-</u>            | 10.5-0              | 02. Higher education governing boards - Quorum.   |  |  |  |
| 5  | The                   | publi               | ic-institutions of higher education in North Dakota are governed by threetwo            |  |  |  |
| 6  | <u>boards.</u>        | The r               | research university of North Dakota governing board shall govern the university of      |  |  |  |
| 7  | North D               | akota               | n <del>. The North Dakota state university governing board shall govern</del> and North |  |  |  |
| 8  | Dakota                | state               | university. The community and regional institutions governing board shall govern        |  |  |  |
| 9  | the remain            | aining              | g institutions. The president of each-public institution of higher education shall      |  |  |  |
| 10 | report a              | nd be               | e accountable to the board governing the institution. A majority of the members of a    |  |  |  |
| 11 | <u>higher e</u>       | duca                | tion governing board is a quorum of the board.  |  |  |  |
| 12 | <u>15-1</u>           | <u>10.5-0</u>       | 03. Higher education governing boards - Members.  |  |  |  |
| 13 | <u>1.</u>             | <u>The</u>          | university of North DakotaEach governing board consists of twelvefourteen               |  |  |  |
| 14 |                       | mer                 | mbers, including nineeleven voting members and three nonvoting members.                 |  |  |  |
| 15 | <u>2.</u>             | <u>The</u>          | North Dakota state university governing board consists of twelve members,               |  |  |  |
| 16 |                       | inclu               | uding nine voting members and three nonvoting members.                                  |  |  |  |
| 17 | <u> <u>3.    </u></u> | - <u>The</u>        | community and regional institutions governing board consists of fourteen                |  |  |  |
| 18 |                       | mer                 | mbers, including eleven voting members and three nonvoting members.                     |  |  |  |
| 19 | <u> <u>4.    </u></u> | <u>–On</u>          | each higher education governing board:  |  |  |  |
| 20 |                       | <u>a.</u>           | At least fivesix voting members must be residents of the state.                         |  |  |  |
| 21 |                       | <u>b.</u>           | One voting member must be a student member.   |  |  |  |
| 22 |                       | <u>C.</u>           | One nonvoting member must be a faculty member.  |  |  |  |
| 23 |                       | <u>d.</u>           | One nonvoting member must be a staff member.  |  |  |  |
| 24 |                       | <u>e.</u>           | The superintendent of public instruction or the superintendent's designee shall         |  |  |  |
| 25 |                       |                     | serve as a nonvoting member.  |  |  |  |
| 26 |                       | <u>f.</u>           | A nonresident voting member mustmaximum of two voting members may be                    |  |  |  |
| 27 |                       |                     | nonresidents who do not hold an undergraduate degree from a North Dakota                |  |  |  |
| 28 |                       |                     | institution of higher education, unless fewer than three voting members on the          |  |  |  |
| 29 |                       |                     | board are nonresidents.   |  |  |  |
| 30 |                       | <u>g.</u>           | The membership of higher education governing boards must be maintained in a             |  |  |  |
| 31 |                       |                     | balanced, equitable, and representative manner.   |  |  |  |

|    | Leyisiai    | IVE AS   | ssembly   |  |
|----|-------------|--|---|--|
| 1  | 3.          | A fu   | Il-time employee of the office of higher education or any institution of higher       |  |
| 2  |             | <u>edu</u>   | cation, including private and tribal institutions, in North Dakota may not serve on a |  |
| 3  |             | <u>high</u>  | ner education governing board until at least two years after the end of the           |  |
| 4  |             | emp  | bloyee's period of employment.  |  |
| 5  | <u>5.4.</u> | <u>In a</u>  | ddition to the requirements in subsection 42, on the community or regional            |  |
| 6  |             | <u>insti</u>   | itutions governing board:   |  |
| 7  |             | <u>a.</u>  | No more than two voting members, excluding the student member, may hold a             |  |
| 8  |             |  | degree from the same institution of higher education governed by the board.           |  |
| 9  |             | <u>b.</u>  | The faculty member and staff member may not represent the same institution            |  |
| 10 |             |  | during a term.  |  |
| 11 |             | <u>C.</u>  | The faculty member may not represent the same institution for more than two           |  |
| 12 |             |  | consecutive years.  |  |
| 13 |             | <u>d.</u>  | The staff member may not represent the same institution for more than two             |  |
| 14 |             |  | consecutive years.  |  |
| 15 | 5.          | 5. In addition to the requirements of subsection 2, on the research university governing |   |  |
| 16 |             | <u>boa</u>   | <u>rd:</u>  |  |
| 17 |             | <u>a.</u>  | No more than four board members may hold a degree from the university of              |  |
| 18 |             |  | North Dakota;   |  |
| 19 |             | b.   | No more than four board members may hold a degree from North Dakota state             |  |
| 20 |             |  | <u>university;</u>  |  |
| 21 |             | C.   | At least two board members must not hold a degree from the university of North        |  |
| 22 |             |  | Dakota or North Dakota state university;  |  |
| 23 |             | d.   | The student member must alternate each term between a student from the                |  |
| 24 |             |  | university of North Dakota and a student from North Dakota state university.          |  |
| 25 |             | е.   | The faculty and staff member may not represent the same institution during a          |  |
| 26 |             |  | term. For a term beginning in an even-numbered year, the faculty member shall         |  |
| 27 |             |  | represent the university of North Dakota, and the staff member shall represent        |  |
| 28 |             |  | North Dakota state university. For a term beginning in an odd-numbered year, the      |  |
| 29 |             |  | faculty member shall represent North Dakota state university, and the staff           |  |
| 30 |             |  | member shall represent the university of North Dakota.                                |  |
|    |             |  |   |  |

| 1  | <u>15-</u>  | 10.5-04. Selection of voting members.   |  |  |
|----|---|---|--|--|
| 2  | For each open position for a voting member of a higher education governing board other          |   |  |  |
| 3  | than a student member, the governor shall solicit applications from the public and nominate one |   |  |  |
| 4  | applicar  | nt to fill the open position. A review committee consisting of the superintendent of public       |  |  |
| 5  | instructi   | on, president pro tempore of the senate, speaker of the house of representatives,                 |  |  |
| 6  | <u>secreta</u>  | ry of state, and a representative of North Dakota united shall consider the nominated             |  |  |
| 7  | applicar  | nt. A member of the review committee may appoint a designee to serve on the                       |  |  |
| 8  | <u>committ</u>  | tee in place of the member. The superintendent or the designee of the superintendent              |  |  |
| 9  | <u>shall se</u>   | rve as chairman of the review committee. Upon approval by four of the review                      |  |  |
| 10 | <u>committ</u>  | tee members, the nominated applicant shall fill the open position. If the nominated               |  |  |
| 11 | applicar  | nt is not approved, the governor shall nominate another applicant to the review                   |  |  |
| 12 | <u>committ</u>  | tee.  |  |  |
| 13 | <u>15-</u>  | 10.5-05. Selection of student members.  |  |  |
| 14 | <u>1.</u>   | Each year, by a date chosen by the governor, the North Dakota student association                 |  |  |
| 15 |   | shall submit at least two but no more than four nominees for the student member of                |  |  |
| 16 |   | the community and regional institutions governing board. A student government                     |  |  |
| 17 |   | organization of an institution of higher education governed by the board may submit               |  |  |
| 18 |   | one nominee for the student member of the board by the date chosen by the governor.               |  |  |
| 19 |   | Each nominee must be a full-time student attending an institution governed by the                 |  |  |
| 20 |   | board. The governor shall appoint one nominee as the student member of the board.                 |  |  |
| 21 | <u>2.</u>   | Each odd-numbered year, by a date chosen by the governor, the student government                  |  |  |
| 22 |   | organization of the university of North Dakota and the student government                         |  |  |
| 23 |   | organization of North Dakota state university each shall submit to the governor at least          |  |  |
| 24 |   | two but no more than four nominees for the student member of the research university              |  |  |
| 25 |   | governing board <del> of the respective university</del> . The governor shall appoint one nominee |  |  |
| 26 |   | from each university as the student member of the governing board for the university.             |  |  |
| 27 | 3.  | Each even-numbered year, by a date chosen by the governor, the student government                 |  |  |
| 28 |   | organization of North Dakota state university shall submit at least two, but no more              |  |  |
| 29 |   | than four nominees for the student member of the research university governing                    |  |  |
| 30 |   | board. The governor shall appoint one nominee as the student member of the                        |  |  |
| 31 |   | governing board.  |  |  |

| 1  | <u>15-</u> | 15-10.5-06. Selection of faculty and staff members.                                     |  |  |
|----|------------|---|--|--|
| 2  | Eac        | Each year, by July first:   |  |  |
| 3  | <u>1.</u>  | The North Dakota council of college faculties shall appoint one faculty member to the   |  |  |
| 4  |            | community and regional institutions governing board. The faculty member must be in a    |  |  |
| 5  |            | benefited position at an institution governed by the board.                             |  |  |
| 6  | <u>2.</u>  | The North Dakota staff senate shall appoint one staff member to the community and       |  |  |
| 7  |            | regional institutions governing board. The staff member must be in a benefited position |  |  |
| 8  |            | at an institution governed by the board.  |  |  |
| 9  | <u>3.</u>  | TheIn accordance with subdivision e of subsection 5 of section 15-10.5-03, the          |  |  |
| 10 |            | university of North Dakota faculty and or staff organizations each organization and the |  |  |
| 11 |            | North Dakota state university faculty or staff organization shall appoint one           |  |  |
| 12 |            | membermembers to the research university of North Dakota governing board. The           |  |  |
| 13 |            | members must be in benefited positions at the university of North Dakota universities   |  |  |
| 14 |            | they represent.   |  |  |
| 15 | <u>4.</u>  | The North Dakota state university faculty and staff organizations each shall appoint    |  |  |
| 16 |            | one member to the North Dakota state university governing board. The members must       |  |  |
| 17 |            | be in benefited positions at North Dakota state university.                             |  |  |
| 18 | <u>15-</u> | 10.5-07. Terms of higher education governing board members.                             |  |  |
| 19 | <u>1.</u>  | The term of each member of a higher education governing board other than a student      |  |  |
| 20 |            | member, faculty member, or staff member is six years. The six-year terms must be        |  |  |
| 21 |            | staggered so no more than two six-year terms expire in a year. The terms of the initial |  |  |
| 22 |            | members of a board may be less than six years to provide for staggered terms.           |  |  |
| 23 | <u>2.</u>  | The term of each student member, faculty member, and staff member of a board            |  |  |
| 24 |            | begins on July first and ends on June thirtieth of the following year.                  |  |  |
| 25 | <u>3.</u>  | If a member is unable to fulfill the member's term, a new member must be selected in    |  |  |
| 26 |            | the same manner as the member unable to fulfill the term. The term of the new           |  |  |
| 27 |            | member expires on the date the term of the original member would have expired.          |  |  |
| 28 | <u>4.</u>  | An individual who serves two terms as a member of a higher education governing          |  |  |
| 29 |            | board may not serve the terms consecutively and may not serve additional terms,         |  |  |
| 30 |            | regardless whether the individual served the two terms on one board or two different    |  |  |
| 31 |            | boards. An individual may not serve on two higher education governing boards            |  |  |

| 1  |   | <u>sim</u>   | ultaneously. The following terms are excluded from the number of terms served for    |  |
|----|---|--------------|--|--|
| 2  | purposes of the limitations in this subsection: |              |  |  |
| 3  |   | <u>a.</u>    | A term as a student member, faculty member, or staff member of a higher              |  |
| 4  |   |              | education governing board.   |  |
| 5  |   | <u>b.</u>    | A term of less than three years for a member selected under subsection 3.            |  |
| 6  | <u>15-1</u>                                     | 0.5-0        | 8. Removal of higher education governing board members.                              |  |
| 7  | <u>1.</u>                                       | <u>A m</u>   | ember of a higher education governing board may be impeached by the same             |  |
| 8  |   | mea          | ans and for the same reasons as the governor under chapter 44-09.                    |  |
| 9  | <u>2.</u>                                       | <u>lf th</u> | e governor recommends to the review committee a member be removed from a             |  |
| 10 |   | gov          | erning board and provides reasons supporting the recommendation, and the             |  |
| 11 |   | <u>revi</u>  | ew committee reviews the reasons and approves the recommendation within thirty       |  |
| 12 |   | <u>cale</u>  | ndar days, the member is removed from the governing board. Approval by the           |  |
| 13 |   | <u>revi</u>  | ew committee under this subsection requires a vote of at least four members of the   |  |
| 14 |   | <u>com</u>   | imittee.   |  |
| 15 | <u>15-1</u>                                     | 0.5-0        | 9. Higher education governing board duties and authority.                            |  |
| 16 | <u>1.</u>                                       | <u>Eac</u>   | h higher education governing board shall:  |  |
| 17 |   | <u>a.</u>    | Annually select one member of the board to serve as chairman;                        |  |
| 18 |   | <u>b.</u>    | Represent the full educational value and intent of students and the state within     |  |
| 19 |   |              | the mission of each individual institution;  |  |
| 20 |   | <u>C.</u>    | Maintain high-quality academic programs;   |  |
| 21 |   | <u>d.</u>    | Ensure excellence in programs, faculty, staff, and students;                         |  |
| 22 |   | <u>e.</u>    | Provide responsible policies and procedures for proper governance and holding        |  |
| 23 |   |              | each institution's leadership accountable;   |  |
| 24 |   | <u>f.</u>    | Undertake periodic strategic planning to guide institutions governed by the board,   |  |
| 25 |   |              | advance the needs of the state, and compete within the global higher education       |  |
| 26 |   |              | <u>market:</u>   |  |
| 27 |   | <u>g.</u>    | Appoint, monitor, advise, motivate, support, evaluate and, if necessary or           |  |
| 28 |   |              | advisable, replace an institution president;   |  |
| 29 |   | <u>h.</u>    | Ensure collaboration and partnership with other public institutions in the state and |  |
| 30 |   |              | the private sector;  |  |
| 31 |   | <u>i.</u>    | Hear appeals when appropriate and provided by law;                                   |  |

|    | -         | -  |
|----|-----------|--|
| 1  | <u>j.</u> | Regularly evaluate the board members' performance;                                   |
| 2  | <u>k.</u> | Ensure regular and proper training of board members;                                 |
| 3  | <u>l.</u> | Receive proposals for budgets, tuition and fee modifications, and ranked capital     |
| 4  |           | construction projects from presidents of institutions governed by the board to       |
| 5  |           | promote equity and appropriate investment of state resources through each            |
| 6  |           | institution:   |
| 7  | <u>m.</u> | Approve tuition and fee levels for institutions governed by the board;               |
| 8  | <u>n.</u> | Biennially, provide a budget recommendation to the governor and legislative          |
| 9  |           | assembly for consideration;  |
| 10 | <u>0.</u> | Approve new and discontinuance of academic programs;                                 |
| 11 | <u>p.</u> | Engage with, listen to, and deliver value to stakeholders, including students, state |
| 12 |           | government entities, and alumni who provide direct financial support;                |
| 13 | <u>q.</u> | Shield institutions from direct political and other outside interference;            |
| 14 | <u>r.</u> | Ensure an ongoing reporting mechanism for accountability in research enterprise,     |
| 15 |           | collaboration, and student learning;   |
| 16 | <u>S.</u> | Ensure academic freedom at institutions governed by the board;                       |
| 17 | <u>t.</u> | For the university of North Dakota governing board and the North Dakota state        |
| 18 |           | university governing board, hold one joint board meeting per year to review          |
| 19 |           | collaboration efforts and determine where additional collaboration could be          |
| 20 |           | advanced Maintain a system of common course numbering and transferability            |
| 21 |           | agreements among institutions of higher education;                                   |
| 22 | <u>u.</u> | Fix the salaries of the presidents, professors, instructors, teachers, officers, and |
| 23 |           | other employees of the institutions under its control;                               |
| 24 | <u>V.</u> | Determine policy for purchasing by the institutions under its control in             |
| 25 |           | coordination with the office of management and budget as provided by law;            |
| 26 | <u>W.</u> | Establish by rule an early retirement program for faculty and officers of the        |
| 27 |           | governing board. The limitations on severance pay pursuant to section                |
| 28 |           | 54-14-04.3 and on requiring an employee to pay contributions to continue on the      |
| 29 |           | state uniform group insurance program upon retirement or upon termination of         |
| 30 |           | employment pursuant to section 54-52.1-03 do not apply to the early retirement       |
| 31 |           | program;   |
|    |           |  |

| 1  |           | <u>X.</u>   | Adopt rules to protect the confidentiality of student records, medical records, and      |
|----|-----------|-------------|--|
| 2  |           | <u></u>     | consistent with section 44-04-18.4, trade secret, proprietary, commercial, and           |
| 3  |           |             | financial information;   |
| 4  |           | V           | Authorize and encourage institutions and entities under its control to enter             |
| 5  |           | <u>у.</u>   |  |
|    |           |             | partnerships, limited liability companies, joint ventures, or other contractual          |
| 6  |           |             | arrangements with private business and industry for the purpose of business or           |
| 7  |           |             | industrial development or fostering basic and applied research or technology             |
| 8  |           |             | transfer; and  |
| 9  |           | <u>Z.</u>   | Adopt rules promoting research, encouraging development of intellectual                  |
| 10 |           |             | property and other inventions and discoveries by employees, and protecting and           |
| 11 |           |             | marketing the inventions and discoveries. The rules must govern ownership or             |
| 12 |           |             | transfer of ownership rights and distribution of income that may be derived from         |
| 13 |           |             | an invention or discovery resulting from research or employment in the university        |
| 14 |           |             | system. The rules may provide for transfer of ownership rights or distribution of        |
| 15 | 1         |             | income to a private, nonprofit entity created for the support of a public institution    |
| 16 |           |             | of higher education; and   |
| 17 |           | aa.         | Utilize the core technology services provided under section 15-10.5-47 and               |
| 18 |           |             | ensure the institutions governed by the board utilize the core technology                |
| 19 |           |             | services.  |
| 20 | <u>2.</u> | Eac         | h higher education governing board may organize or reorganize, within                    |
| 21 |           | <u>con</u>  | stitutional and statutory limitations, the work of each institution under its control    |
| 22 |           | and         | do everything necessary and proper for the efficient and economical                      |
| 23 |           | <u>adn</u>  | ninistration of the institution.   |
| 24 | <u>3.</u> | Eac         | h higher education governing board may delegate to its executive director and            |
| 25 |           | <u>staf</u> | f and the staff of the office of higher education, the details of administration of each |
| 26 |           | <u>inst</u> | itution under the governing board's control.   |
| 27 | 15-1      | 10.5-′      | 10. Executive director and support Support staff for higher education                    |
| 28 | governi   | ing b       | oards.   |
| 29 |           | -           | of the office of higher education shall provide support services for the community       |
| 30 |           |             | institutions governing board shall appoint an executive director and up to four          |
| 31 |           |             | iff members to support the work of the board. The staff members for the board shall      |
|    |           |             |  |

| 1  | report to the executive director. The university of North Dakota and North Dakota state           |   |  |  |
|----|---|---|--|--|
| 2  | university shall provide staff support to the research university of North Dakota governing board |   |  |  |
| 3  | and North Dakota state university governing board, respectively. The university of North Dakota   |   |  |  |
| 4  | and Nor   | th Dakota state university may not hire or contract with additional staff to provide      |  |  |
| 5  | <u>support</u>  | services to their governing <del>boards</del> board.                                      |  |  |
| 6  | <u>15-1</u>   | 0.5-11. Executive director and supportSupport staff duties.                               |  |  |
| 7  | The   | executive director of the community and regional institutions governing board and the     |  |  |
| 8  | support   | staff for higher education governing boards shall:  |  |  |
| 9  | <u>1.</u>   | Provide administrative support to their respective boards;                                |  |  |
| 10 | <u>2.</u>   | Coordinate with their board chairmen to develop agendas and supporting materials for      |  |  |
| 11 |   | board meetings;   |  |  |
| 12 | <u>3.</u>   | Support the presidents of institutions governed by their respective boards in advancing   |  |  |
| 13 |   | educational opportunities within the state;   |  |  |
| 14 | <u>4.</u>   | Administer presidential searches for the institutions governed by their boards;           |  |  |
| 15 | <u>5.</u>   | Serve as liaisons to the higher education administrator, the legislative assembly, and    |  |  |
| 16 |   | the executive branch; and   |  |  |
| 17 | <u>6.</u>   | Draft, maintain, and coordinate procedures and policies for their respective boards.      |  |  |
| 18 | 15-10.5-12. Higher education administrator and office of higher education - Duties.               |   |  |  |
| 19 | A higher education administrator must be appointed in the same manner as voting                   |   |  |  |
| 20 | member  | s of higher education governing boards. The administrator shall report to the governor,   |  |  |
| 21 | serve as  | a member of the governor's cabinet, and lead the office of higher education. The          |  |  |
| 22 | administ  | rator may hire staff to help carry out the administrator's duties. The administrator also |  |  |
| 23 | <u>shall:</u>   |   |  |  |
| 24 | <u>1.</u>   | Represent, articulate, and advocate the needs of the state, as set forth by the           |  |  |
| 25 |   | legislative and executive branches, to the higher education governing boards;             |  |  |
| 26 | <u>2.</u>   | Support the executive director and staff of the respective boards;                        |  |  |
| 27 | <u>3.</u>   | Maintain common course numbering across boards and institutions;                          |  |  |
| 28 | <u>4.</u>   | Maintain student transferability agreements across boards and institutions;               |  |  |
| 29 | <u>5.</u>   | Administer state scholarship programs including scholarships for members of Indian        |  |  |
| 30 |   | tribes;   |  |  |

1 Serve as the administrator of federal grant moneys to public institutions of higher 6. 2 education when required by federal law; 3 7. Manage state authorization reciprocity agreements; 4 8. Manage loan forgiveness programs for teachers and North Dakota residents in 5 science, technology, engineering, and mathematics fields; 6 9. Administer student exchange and reciprocity programs with states that are members 7 of the western interstate commission for higher education, and the Minnesota and 8 midwest student exchanges for veterinary medicine, dentistry, and optometry; 9 10. Administer a student health insurance program; 10 11. Manage participation in the midwestern higher education compact; 11 <u>12.</u> Manage the higher education challenge grant program; 12 13. Administer data support and research support for the department of public instruction; 13 14. Provide institutional data to the higher education governing boards, and state and 14 federal entities, and for longitudinal studies; 15 15. Implement statewide higher education studies; 16 <u>16.</u> Establish a retirement program as an alternative to chapter 15-39.1 for employees of 17 higher education governing boards and institutions of higher education, provide for the 18 administration of the program, and establish rules for the program consistent with 19 section 15-10.5-30; 20 <u>17.</u> Administer the telemental health services for institution personnel and students; 21 18. Administer a hotline for, and conduct investigations of, allegations regarding fraud or 22 abuse by members of higher education governing boards, the higher education 23 administrator or office of higher education staff, institution presidents, or other persons 24 at institutions governed by the higher education governing boards; 25 19. Administer the interactive video network; 26 <u>20.</u> Maintain a data warehouse for public institutions of higher education, the governing 27 board of each institution, and the office of higher education; 28 21. License private, in-state institutions of higher education and assure out-of-state 29 institutions of higher education that have entered reciprocity agreements with North 30 Dakota comply with the agreements; 31 22. Prepare consolidated financial reports for state institutions of higher education;

| 1  | <u>23.</u>    | Maintain a core technology services department to provide information technology to    |  |  |
|----|---------------|--|--|--|
| 2  |               | state institutions of higher education; and  |  |  |
| 3  | <u>24.</u>    | Other tasks deemed necessary by higher education governing boards, leaders of state    |  |  |
| 4  |               | executive branch agencies, and the higher education office.                            |  |  |
| 5  | <u>15-1</u>   | 0.5-13. Higher education advisory committee - Members.                                 |  |  |
| 6  | <u>1.</u>     | -The higher education advisory committee consists of the chairman of each higher       |  |  |
| 7  |               | education governing board, an additional member appointed by the community and         |  |  |
| 8  |               | regional institutions governing board, and the higher education administrator, who     |  |  |
| 9  |               | serves as the chairman of the committee.   |  |  |
| 10 | <u>2.</u>     | If the chairman of the community and regional institutions governing board and the     |  |  |
| 11 |               | committee member appointed by the governing board both are alumni of state             |  |  |
| 12 |               | institutions of higher education, one must be an alumnus of a two-year college and the |  |  |
| 13 |               | other must be an alumnus of a four-year college or university.                         |  |  |
| 14 | <u>15-1</u>   | 0.5-14. Higher education advisory committee - Duties.                                  |  |  |
| 15 | The           | higher education advisory committee facilitates collaboration and communication        |  |  |
| 16 | <u>amongb</u> | etween the higher education governing boards and shall:                                |  |  |
| 17 | <u>1.</u>     | Seek and advance efficiencies and opportunities for shared services among the higher   |  |  |
| 18 |               | education governing boards;  |  |  |
| 19 | <u>2.</u>     | Assist the higher education administrator in activities involving collaboration and    |  |  |
| 20 |               | coordination amongbetween higher education governing boards;                           |  |  |
| 21 | <u>3.</u>     | Review petitions for new programs, program changes, and program cancellations          |  |  |
| 22 |               | under section 15-10.5-15; and  |  |  |
| 23 | <u>4.</u>     | Undertake other duties assigned by the legislative and executive branches of state     |  |  |
| 24 |               | government or agreed upon by members of the committee.                                 |  |  |
| 25 | <u>15-1</u>   | 0.5-15. Program petitions.   |  |  |
| 26 | <u>1.</u>     | A state institution of higher education may not implement a program change that would  |  |  |
| 27 |               | result in a new major, or a new program or program cancellation unless the institution |  |  |
| 28 |               | submits a petition for the program change, new program, or program cancellation to its |  |  |
| 29 |               | governing board and receives approval from the board. A majority vote by the           |  |  |
| 30 |               | governing board is required to approve a petition under this section.                  |  |  |

| 1  | <u>2.</u>  | An institution of higher education may submit a protest petition to the governing board    |  |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2  |  | that approved a program change, new program, or program cancellation. The protest          |  |  |  |  |
| 3  |  | petition must be submitted within thirty calendar days after the governing board first     |  |  |  |  |
| 4  |  | provides notice of the petition under subsection 1 at a board meeting. After a protest     |  |  |  |  |
| 5  |  | petition is submitted timely, the two institutions of higher education involved shall make |  |  |  |  |
| 6  |  | easonable efforts to design a plan for program collaboration. If the institutions are      |  |  |  |  |
| 7  |  | satisfied with the plan, the protest petition is deemed satisfied.                         |  |  |  |  |
| 8  | <u>3.</u>  | If the protest petition is not deemed satisfied and the original petition is approved, the |  |  |  |  |
| 9  |  | approval is subject to review by the higher education advisory committee, which shall      |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  | consider the original petition and the protest petition. If at least three of the members  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  | of the higher education advisory committee vote against the program change, new            |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  | program, or program cancellation, the original petition is deemed denied, and the          |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  | program change, new program, or program cancellation may not be implemented.               |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | <u>15-</u> 2   | 10.5-16. Compensation - Expenses - Legislative appropriations.                             |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Eac  | h member of a higher education governing board, except student members, and each           |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | member   | of the higher education advisory committee is entitled to receive as compensation one      |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | hundred forty-eight dollars per day for each calendar day actually spent devoted to the duties of  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | office, and necessary expenses in the same manner and amounts as other state officials for         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | attending meetings and performing other functions of office. The legislative assembly shall        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | provide adequate funds to carry out the duties and functions of the advisory committee and         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | governing boards.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | 15-10.5-17. Gifts and bequests - Deposit of funds.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | Eac  | h higher education governing board may receive, subject to the limitations of section      |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | <u>15-10.5</u>   | -18, donations, gifts, grants, and bequests offered or tendered to or for the benefit of   |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | any inst   | itution of higher education under its control, and all moneys coming into the hands of the |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | governir   | ng board as donations, gifts, grants, and bequests must be used for the specific purpose   |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | for whic   | h the moneys are donated or given. A special revenue fund for each institution of higher   |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | educatio   | on under the control of a higher education governing board must be maintained within       |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | the state  | e treasury, and all institutional income from tuition collections must be placed in the    |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | special fund for the use of the institution for which the money was raised. All rent, interest, or |  |  |  |  |  |
| 31 | income from land, money, or property, donated or granted by the United States and allocated to     |  |  |  |  |  |

| 1  | specific institutions of higher education under the terms of the Enabling Act and the Constitution |
|----|--|
| 2  | of North Dakota must be deposited in the special revenue fund of each institution and expended     |
| 3  | in accordance with section 1 of article IX of the Constitution of North Dakota. Moneys in the      |
| 4  | special revenue fund are subject to legislative appropriations. All other funds, unless restricted |
| 5  | by the terms of a grant, donation, or bequest, received by the institutions from federal, state,   |
| 6  | and local grants and contracts, indirect cost recoveries, special student fees, room and board     |
| 7  | fees and other auxiliary enterprise fees, student activity fees, continuing education program      |
| 8  | fees, internal service fund revenues, and all other revenues must be deposited in the institution  |
| 9  | special revenue funds. The state treasurer immediately shall transfer the funds deposited in the   |
| 10 | special revenue funds to institution accounts in the Bank of North Dakota. Biennial estimates of   |
| 11 | revenue and expenditures of the other funds by source of funds must be presented at the same       |
| 12 | time biennial budget requests for appropriations from the special revenue fund and state           |
| 13 | general fund are prepared and submitted to the office of the budget. Payments from each            |
| 14 | institution's general fund appropriation must be made in amounts as may be necessary for the       |
| 15 | operation and maintenance of each institution, except that at the close of the biennium the        |
| 16 | balance of funds not paid from the general fund appropriation must be deposited in the special     |
| 17 | revenue funds of the institutions. All the appropriations are subject to proration in the same     |
| 18 | manner as other appropriations are prorated if insufficient funds are available to meet            |
| 19 | expenditures from the general fund. Sinking funds for the payment of interest and principal of     |
| 20 | institutional revenue bonds must be deposited pursuant to section 15-55-06.                        |
| 21 | 15-10.5-18. Acceptance of buildings and campus improvements - Legislative                          |
| 22 | approval.  |
| 23 | Each higher education governing board may authorize campus improvements and building               |
| 24 | maintenance on land under the control of the governing board which are financed by donations,      |
| 25 | gifts, grants, and bequests, if the cost of the improvement or building maintenance is not more    |
| 26 | than seven hundred thousand dollars. The consent of the legislative assembly is required for       |
| 27 | construction of any building or any addition to a building on land under the control of the        |
| 28 | governing board which is financed by donations, gifts, grants, and bequests. The consent of the    |
| 29 | legislative assembly is required for campus improvements or building maintenance financed by       |
| 30 | donations, gifts, grants, and bequests if the cost of the improvements or maintenance is more      |
| 31 | than seven hundred thousand dollars. During the time the legislative assembly is not in session,   |

| 1  | except for the six months preceding the convening of a regular session and the three months         |
|----|---|
| 2  | following the close of a regular session, and unless otherwise restricted by previous legislative   |
| 3  | action or other law, a higher education governing board, with the approval of the budget section    |
| 4  | of the legislative management, may authorize campus improvements and building maintenance           |
| 5  | financed by donations, gifts, grants, and bequests if the cost of the improvement or                |
| 6  | maintenance is more than seven hundred thousand dollars. The budget section approval must           |
| 7  | include a specific dollar limit for each campus improvement project or maintenance project. A       |
| 8  | higher education governing board may authorize the sale of any real property or buildings that      |
| 9  | an institution of higher learning under its control has received by gift or bequest. The governing  |
| 10 | board shall prescribe the conditions for the sale of the property it determines necessary. The      |
| 11 | conditions must include requiring an appraisal and public auction or advertisement for bids,        |
| 12 | unless the gift instrument requires a different process. If the higher education governing board    |
| 13 | submits a request for campus improvements or building maintenance under this section to the         |
| 14 | budget section for approval, the legislative council shall notify each member of the legislative    |
| 15 | assembly of the date of the budget section meeting at which the request will be considered and      |
| 16 | provide a copy of the meeting agenda to each member of the legislative assembly. The                |
| 17 | chairman of the budget section shall allow any member of the legislative assembly an                |
| 18 | opportunity to present testimony to the budget section regarding any such request.                  |
| 19 | 15-10.5-19. College and university investment income.   |
| 20 | All income earned on college and university funds not deposited in the state treasury must          |
| 21 | be retained by those funds.   |
| 22 | 15-10.5-20. Capital construction projects - Local fund sources - Local matching funds               |
| 23 | - Report to budget section.   |
| 24 | If any institution under the control of a higher education governing board undertakes a             |
| 25 | capital construction project, including any renovation or expansion, with the approval of the       |
| 26 | legislative assembly, all local funds to be used for the project must be derived from sources that  |
| 27 | have been presented to and approved by the legislative assembly or the budget section               |
| 28 | pursuant to section 15-10.5-18. The source of any local matching funds required for state-          |
| 29 | funded or bonded projects must be funds raised and designated for the project and may not           |
| 30 | include funding from the state general fund, state and federal grant and contract funds, tuition or |
| 21 | face and summary an investment income institutional cales and convises income including             |

31 fees, endowment or investment income, institutional sales and services income including

| 1                    | indirect and administrative costs, or transfers or loans from other institutions' funds or agency  |   |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| 2                    | funds unless the institution has received prior approval from the legislative assembly or from the |   |  |  |  |  |
| 3                    | budget :   | budget section pursuant to section 15-10.5-18. Each institution undertaking a capital   |  |  |  |  |
| 4                    | <u>construc</u>  | ction project approved by the legislative assembly and for which local funds are to be  |  |  |  |  |
| 5                    | used sh  | all present a biennial report to the budget section of the legislative management   |  |  |  |  |
| 6                    | detailing  | the source of all funds used in the capital construction project, including local funds.  |  |  |  |  |
| 7                    | <u>15-</u>   | 10.5-21. Faculties of institutions of higher education.   |  |  |  |  |
| 8                    | <u>In e</u>  | ach institution of higher education under the control of a higher education governing   |  |  |  |  |
| 9                    | <u>board, t</u>  | he faculty consists of the president, instructors, teachers, and assistants. The faculty  |  |  |  |  |
| 10                   | shall ad   | opt, subject to policies the higher education governing board for the institution may   |  |  |  |  |
| 11                   | <u>adopt, a</u>  | Il necessary rules and regulations for the government of the school.  |  |  |  |  |
| 12                   | <u>15-</u>   | 10.5-22. Faculty - English language proficiency.  |  |  |  |  |
| 13                   | <u>A pr</u>  | ofessor, instructor, teacher, assistant, or graduate assistant at a state institution of  |  |  |  |  |
| 14                   | higher education must exhibit written and verbal proficiency in the English language. Any          |   |  |  |  |  |
| 15                   | deficiency must be remedied by special training or coursework provided by the institution.         |   |  |  |  |  |
| 16                   | <u>15-</u>   | 10.5-23. Institutions of higher education - Faculty members - Oath or affirmation.  |  |  |  |  |
| 17                   | <u>1.</u>  | Before entering upon the discharge of duties, each faculty member employed by an  |  |  |  |  |
| 18                   |  | institution under the control of a higher education governing board shall take the  |  |  |  |  |
| 19                   |  | following oath or affirmation: I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                   |  | Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the state of North Dakota, and  |  |  |  |  |
| 21                   |  | that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my position, according to the best of my   |  |  |  |  |
| 22                   |  | <u>ability.</u>   |  |  |  |  |
| ~~                   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 23                   | <u>2.</u>  | The faculty member shall execute the oath or affirmation in duplicate. One copy of the  |  |  |  |  |
| 23<br>24             | <u>2.</u>  | The faculty member shall execute the oath or affirmation in duplicate. One copy of the oath or affirmation must be filed with the higher education governing board of the   |  |  |  |  |
|                      | <u>2.</u>  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 24<br>25             | <u>2.</u>  | oath or affirmation must be filed with the higher education governing board of the  |  |  |  |  |
| 24                   |  | oath or affirmation must be filed with the higher education governing board of the institution where the faculty member is employed. The faculty member shall retain the  |  |  |  |  |
| 24<br>25<br>26       |  | oath or affirmation must be filed with the higher education governing board of the<br>institution where the faculty member is employed. The faculty member shall retain the<br>other copy.<br>10.5-24. Institutions of higher education - Alien faculty members - Oath or |  |  |  |  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27 | <u>15-'</u><br>affirmat  | oath or affirmation must be filed with the higher education governing board of the<br>institution where the faculty member is employed. The faculty member shall retain the<br>other copy.<br>10.5-24. Institutions of higher education - Alien faculty members - Oath or |  |  |  |  |

1 shall take an oath or affirmation to support the institutions and policies of the United States 2 during the period of the individual's employment within the state. 3 15-10.5-25. Higher education reports. 4 Each higher education governing board shall submit the reports required under section 5 15-10.5-26 and other reports requested by the legislative assembly or governor. 6 15-10.5-26. Higher education strategic plan - Reports. 7 1. Each higher education governing board shall adopt a strategic planning process and 8 develop a strategic plan to define and prioritize its goals and objectives. The governing 9 board shall provide an annual performance and accountability report regarding 10 performance and progress toward the goals outlined in the strategic plan and 11 accountability measures. 12 2. The higher education administrator shall report to the legislative assembly during each 13 regular legislative session regarding the status of higher education in this state. 14 15-10.5-27. Control of funds and appropriations. 15 Each higher education governing board controls the expenditure of the funds belonging and 16 allocated to the institutions under its control and also of those appropriated by the legislative 17 assembly for the institutions, but funds appropriated by the legislative assembly and specifically 18 designated for any one or more institutions may not be used for any other institution. 19 15-10.5-28. Loans from Bank of North Dakota. 20 Institutions under the control of a higher education governing board are authorized to 21 borrow, and the Bank of North Dakota is authorized to loan to those institutions, amounts not to 22 exceed ninety percent of the value of an institution's certificate of deposit held by the Bank. The 23 term of the loan may not exceed the term of the certificate of deposit offered as security for the 24 loan. The loans are subject to such additional terms and conditions as may be established by 25 the Bank. 26 15-10.5-29. Law enforcement officers. 27 1. Each higher education governing board may authorize the employment of law 28 enforcement officers having jurisdiction on property owned or leased by the respective 29 governing board to enforce laws and regulations at the respective institution under the 30 control of the governing board, or as otherwise provided in this section.

| 1  | <u>2.</u> | A law enforcement officer employed by the university of North Dakota has jurisdiction          |
|----|-----------|--|
| 2  |           | on all property owned or leased by the research university of North Dakota governing           |
| 3  |           | board and property on and within the boundaries of the intersection of demers avenue           |
| 4  |           | and north fifty-fifth street; north fifty-fifth street, north to university avenue; university |
| 5  |           | avenue east to north forty-second street; north forty-second street, north to gateway          |
| 6  |           | drive; gateway drive east to north columbia road; north columbia road south to tenth           |
| 7  |           | avenue north; tenth avenue north, east to north twenty-fifth street; north twenty-fifth        |
| 8  |           | street south to sixth avenue north; sixth avenue north, east to north twentieth street;        |
| 9  |           | north twentieth street south to fifth avenue north; fifth avenue north, west to north          |
| 10 |           | twenty-third street; north twenty-third street, south to university avenue; university         |
| 11 |           | avenue east to north twenty-first street; north twenty-first street, south to dyke avenue;     |
| 12 |           | dyke avenue east to north washington street; north washington street, south to demers          |
| 13 |           | avenue; and demers avenue west to north fifty-fifth street. Jurisdiction under this            |
| 14 |           | subsection includes Grand Forks international airport.   |
| 15 | <u>3.</u> | A law enforcement officer employed by North Dakota state university has jurisdiction           |
| 16 |           | on all property owned or leased by the North Dakota state research university                  |
| 17 |           | governing board and property on and within the boundaries of the intersection of               |
| 18 |           | nineteenth avenue north and Dakota drive, south to eighth avenue north; eighth                 |
| 19 |           | avenue north, east to tenth street north; tenth street north, north to nineteenth avenue       |
| 20 |           | north; nineteenth avenue north west to Dakota drive.   |
| 21 | <u>4.</u> | A law enforcement officer employed by the North Dakota state college of science has            |
| 22 |           | jurisdiction on all property owned or leased by the community and regional institutions        |
| 23 |           | governing board and property on and within the boundaries of the intersection of               |
| 24 |           | seventh avenue north and eleventh street north; eleventh street north to sixteenth             |
| 25 |           | avenue north; sixteenth avenue north, east to fourth street north; and fourth street           |
| 26 |           | north south, to seventh avenue north.  |
| 27 | <u>5.</u> | A law enforcement officer employed by an institution under the control of a higher             |
| 28 |           | education governing board who is in "hot pursuit" may continue beyond the                      |
| 29 |           | jurisdictional boundaries of an institution to make an arrest, in compliance with a            |
| 30 |           | warrant or without a warrant under the conditions of section 29-06-15, if obtaining the        |
| 31 |           | aid of peace officers having jurisdiction beyond that limit would cause a delay                |

| 1  |                | permitting escape. As used in this subdivision, "hot pursuit" means the immediate        |
|----|----------------|--|
| 2  |                | pursuit of a person who is endeavoring to avoid arrest.                                  |
| 3  | <u>6.</u>      | A higher education governing board may enter a joint powers agreement with a             |
| 4  |                | political subdivision to enable law enforcement from the political subdivision and law   |
| 5  |                | enforcement from an institution under the control of the governing board to provide      |
| 6  |                | secondary response to each other outside the jurisdictional boundaries provided in this  |
| 7  |                | section.   |
| 8  | <u>7.</u>      | Notwithstanding any other provision of law or joint powers agreement, any                |
| 9  |                | misdemeanor or felony violation of law occurring in or on property owned or leased by    |
| 10 |                | a higher education governing board or within the extraterritorial jurisdiction must be   |
| 11 |                | filed in district court unless the primary law enforcement officer involved is not       |
| 12 |                | employed by the governing board. An infraction or noncriminal offense occurring in or    |
| 13 |                | on property owned or leased by the governing board or within the extraterritorial        |
| 14 |                | jurisdiction may be filed in municipal court.  |
| 15 | <u>15-</u>     | 10.5-30. Retirement program.   |
| 16 | The            | retirement program established by the office of higher education under section           |
| 17 | <u>15-10.5</u> | -12 does not derogate any existing retirement program for employees of higher            |
| 18 | educatio       | on governing boards or institutions of higher education, and is subject to the following |
| 19 | guidelin       | <u>es.</u>   |
| 20 | <u>1.</u>      | Benefits under the program must be provided through annuity contracts purchased by       |
| 21 |                | the office of higher education, but which become the property of the participants;       |
| 22 | <u>2.</u>      | The cost of the annuity contracts must be defrayed by contributions made pursuant to     |
| 23 |                | rules of the office of higher education;   |
| 24 | <u>3.</u>      | Eligible employees appointed before July 1, 1973, shall participate in the alternate     |
| 25 |                | retirement program only by the employee's individual election. When the electing         |
| 26 |                | eligible employee is a member of the teachers' fund for retirement, the employee's       |
| 27 |                | assessments and employer's contributions, together with interest credited at the         |
| 28 |                | current rate for one-year certificates then being paid by the Bank of North Dakota must  |
| 29 |                | be transferred to the employee's account in the alternate program. The election          |
| 30 |                | relinquishes all rights the eligible employee or the employee's beneficiary may have to  |
| 31 |                | benefits provided in chapters 15-39 and 15-39.2; and                                     |

| 1  | <u>4.</u>   | Employees of higher education governing boards and institutions of higher education      |  |  |  |  |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2  |   | who are members of the public employees retirement system under chapter 54-52 or         |  |  |  |  |
| 3  | 54-52.6 and who become entitled to participate in the alternate retirement program ar           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4  | entitled to a special annuity purchase in the alternate retirement program in                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5  | accordance with this subdivision. An eligible employee who consents to have that                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6  |   | employee's contribution included is entitled to have that employee's contribution and    |  |  |  |  |
| 7  |   | employer's contribution, with interest, in the public employees retirement system fund,  |  |  |  |  |
| 8  |   | used by the retirement board of the public employees retirement system to purchase       |  |  |  |  |
| 9  |   | for that employee an annuity in the alternate retirement program in lieu of any other    |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |   | rights under the public employees retirement fund. However, before the employer's        |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |   | contribution may be used for an annuity purchase, the employee's combined years of       |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |   | service with the public employees retirement system and the alternate retirement         |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |   | program must equal or exceed the years of service necessary to be eligible for           |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |   | retirement benefits under the public employees retirement system. An employee who        |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | transferred from the public employees retirement system before March 30, 1987, and              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |   | who received a refund of that employee's contribution is entitled to have the            |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |   | employer's contribution, with interest, used to purchase an annuity even if that         |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | employee did not purchase an annuity in the alternate employee program with the                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |   | employee's contribution. If an employee makes the election allowed under this            |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |   | subdivision, that employee relinquishes all rights the employee or any of the            |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |   | employee's beneficiaries may have had to benefits provided under chapters 54-52 and      |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |   | <u>54-52.6.</u>  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | <u>15-1</u>   | 0.5-31. Political advertising - Student housing.   |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | <u>A sta</u>  | ate institution of higher education may not include in student housing leases provisions |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | that prohibit lessees from placing political advertisements on the leased property. A political |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | advertising sign placed on student housing property must be placed in compliance with any       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | applicable city ordinance relating to signs.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | <u>15-1</u>   | 0.5-32. Contract - Preparation and provision of meals - Policy.                          |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | <u>1.</u>   | An institution under the control of a higher education governing board may enter a       |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |   | contract to prepare and provide meals, snacks, or other food services for persons or     |  |  |  |  |
| 31 |   | programs not affiliated with the institution, and may provide catering services for an   |  |  |  |  |

|    | 0            | -              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|--------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1  |              | <u>eve</u>     | event if the event is organized predominantly for persons affiliated with the institution, |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2  |              | <u>the</u>     | the event is held predominantly for persons enrolled in the institution, or the event is   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3  |              | <u>helo</u>    | held under the auspices of the institution, provided the institution first establishes a   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4  |              | poli           | cy regarding such services and specifically addresses issues related to competition        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5  |              | <u>with</u>    | n private sector entities.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6  | <u>2.</u>    | <u>The</u>     | e limitations provided under subsection 1 do not apply to an institution if no private     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7  |              | <u>sec</u>     | tor entity located in the same city as the institution is capable and willing to meet      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8  |              | <u>the</u>     | facility or personnel requirements necessary to:   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9  |              | <u>a.</u>      | Prepare and provide the meals, snacks, or other food services for a specific               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |              |                | event; or  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |              | <u>b.</u>      | Provide the catering services for a specific event.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | <u>3.</u>    | <u>An</u>      | institution under the control of a higher education governing board may not                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |              | <u>adv</u>     | rertise to the general public its willingness to provide the services permitted under      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |              | <u>this</u>    | section.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | <u>4.</u>    | <u>Thi</u>     | s section may not be construed to limit the activities of a private sector entity that     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |              | pro            | provides meals, snacks, or other food services to an institution of higher education       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |              | und            | nder the provisions of a contract.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | <u>15-</u> 2 | <u>10.5</u> -: | 33. Definitions.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | <u>1.</u>    | <u>"De</u>     | pendent" for purposes of section 15-10.5-34 means:   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |              | <u>a.</u>      | A child, stepchild, spouse, widow, or widower of a resident veteran, as "veteran"          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |              |                | is defined in section 37-01-40, who was killed in action or died from wounds or            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |              |                | other service-connected causes, has a one hundred percent service-connected                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 |              |                | disability as determined by the department of veterans' affairs, has an extra-             |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 |              |                | schedular rating to include individual unemployability that brings the veteran's           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |              |                | total disability rating to one hundred percent as determined by the department of          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |              |                | veterans' affairs, died from service-connected disabilities, was a prisoner of war,        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |              |                | or was declared missing in action;   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |              | <u>b.</u>      | A child or a stepchild of a veteran, as defined in section 37-01-40, who was killed        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |              |                | in action or died from wounds or other service-connected causes, has a one                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |              |                | hundred percent service-connected disability as determined by the department of            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 31 |              |                | veterans' affairs, has an extra-schedular rating to include individual                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |              |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| 1  |           |            | unemployability that brings the veteran's total disability rating to one hundred        |  |  |  |
|----|-----------|------------|---|--|--|--|
| 2  |           |            | percent as determined by the department of veterans' affairs, died from service-        |  |  |  |
| 3  |           |            | connected disabilities, was a prisoner of war, or was declared missing in action,       |  |  |  |
| 4  |           |            | provided the child's other parent has been a resident of this state and was a           |  |  |  |
| 5  |           |            | resident of this state at the time of death or determination of total disability of the |  |  |  |
| 6  |           |            | veteran; or   |  |  |  |
| 7  |           | <u>C.</u>  | A child or a stepchild of a veteran, as defined in section 37-01-40, who was killed     |  |  |  |
| 8  |           |            | in action or died from wounds or other service-connected causes, has a one              |  |  |  |
| 9  |           |            | hundred percent service-connected disability as determined by the department of         |  |  |  |
| 10 |           |            | veterans' affairs, has an extra-schedular rating to include individual                  |  |  |  |
| 11 |           |            | unemployability that brings the veteran's total disability rating to one hundred        |  |  |  |
| 12 |           |            | percent as determined by the department of veterans' affairs, died from service-        |  |  |  |
| 13 |           |            | connected disabilities, was a prisoner of war, or was declared missing in action,       |  |  |  |
| 14 |           |            | provided the child's other parent establishes residency in this state and maintains     |  |  |  |
| 15 |           |            | that residency for a period of five years immediately preceding the child's or          |  |  |  |
| 16 |           |            | stepchild's enrollment at an institution under the control of the state board of        |  |  |  |
| 17 |           |            | higher education.   |  |  |  |
| 18 | <u>2.</u> | <u>"Re</u> | esident veteran" means a veteran who:   |  |  |  |
| 19 |           | <u>a.</u>  | Was born in and lived in this state until entrance into the armed forces of the         |  |  |  |
| 20 |           |            | United States:  |  |  |  |
| 21 |           | <u>b.</u>  | Was born in, but was temporarily living outside this state not having abandoned         |  |  |  |
| 22 |           |            | residence therein prior to entrance into the armed forces of the United States;         |  |  |  |
| 23 |           | <u>C.</u>  | Was born elsewhere but had resided within this state for at least six months prior      |  |  |  |
| 24 |           |            | to entrance into military service and had, prior to or during such six-month period:    |  |  |  |
| 25 |           |            | (1) Registered for voting, or voted in this state;                                      |  |  |  |
| 26 |           |            | (2) Being an unemancipated minor during such period of residence, lived with a          |  |  |  |
| 27 |           |            | parent or person standing in loco parentis who had acquired a residence as              |  |  |  |
| 28 |           |            | set forth in this section; or   |  |  |  |
| 29 |           |            | (3) If not registered for voting in this state, not registered for voting in another    |  |  |  |
|    |           |            |   |  |  |  |
| 30 |           |            | state; or   |  |  |  |

waiver.

- 1
- d. Has been a resident of this state for the ten years prior to the request for tuition
- 2
- 3 <u>15-10.5-34. Free tuition in state institutions of higher education.</u>
- 4 <u>Any dependent, as defined in section 15-10.5-33, upon being duly accepted for enrollment</u>
- 5 into any undergraduate degree or certificate program of a North Dakota state institution of
- 6 higher education, must be allowed to obtain a bachelor's degree or certificate of completion, for
- 7 so long as the dependent is eligible, free of any tuition and fee charges if the bachelor's degree
- 8 or certificate of completion is earned within a forty-five-month or ten-semester period or its
- 9 equivalent and if tuition and fee charges do not include costs for aviation flight charges or
- 10 expenses. Once an individual qualifies as a dependent under section 15-10.5-33 and this
- 11 <u>section, the dependent may not be disqualified from the benefits of this section:</u>
- 12 <u>1.</u> <u>Due to the return of the prisoner of war;</u>
- 13 <u>2.</u> <u>Due to the return of the individual missing in action; or</u>
- Because the veteran through whom the benefit was obtained had a one hundred
   percent service-connected disability at the time of death.

# 16 <u>15-10.5-35. Definitions.</u>

- 17 For purposes of section 15-10.5-36:
- 18 <u>1.</u> "Firefighter" means a person who is a member of a paid or volunteer fire department
- that is a part of, or administered by this state, any political subdivision of this state, or
  a rural fire protection district.
- 21 <u>2.</u> <u>"Peace officer" means any person who is employed by a state law enforcement</u>
- 22 agency or a political subdivision of the state who is charged with the prevention and
- 23 detection of crime and the enforcement of the criminal laws of the state, and who has
  24 <u>full power of arrest.</u>
- 25 3. "Stepchild" means a child of the decedent's spouse or predeceased spouse, and not
  26 of the decedent.
- 27 <u>4.</u> "Survivor" means, at the time of the firefighter's or peace officer's death, the
- 28 firefighter's or peace officer's biological or adopted child under the age of twenty-one,

29 <u>stepchild under the age of twenty-one, and spouse.</u>

| 1  | <u>15-10.5-36. Free tuition in state institutions of higher education for survivor of</u> |             |             |   |  |
|----|---|-------------|-------------|---|--|
| 2  | firefighter, emergency medical services personnel, or peace officer.                      |             |             |   |  |
| 3  | If a firefighter, an emergency medical services personnel, as defined under section       |             |             |   |  |
| 4  | <u>23-27-0</u>  | 4.3, c      | or a p      | eace officer dies as a direct result of injuries received while engaged in the    |  |
| 5  | perform   | ance        | of off      | icial duties under circumstances dangerous to human life, the survivor, upon      |  |
| 6  | <u>being du</u>   | uly ac      | cepte       | ed for enrollment into any undergraduate degree or certificate program of a       |  |
| 7  | state ins   | stitutio    | on of       | higher education, must be allowed to obtain a bachelor's degree or certificate    |  |
| 8  | of comp   | letior      | n, for :    | so long as the dependent is eligible, free of any tuition and fee charges;        |  |
| 9  | provided  | d the       | bach        | elor's degree or certificate of completion is earned within a forty-five-month or |  |
| 10 | ten-sem   | lester      | perio       | od or its equivalent; and further provided tuition and fee charges may not        |  |
| 11 | include   | costs       | for a       | viation flight charges or expenses.   |  |
| 12 | <u>15-</u>  | 10.5-3      | 37. No      | onresident and resident student definitions for tuition purposes.                 |  |
| 13 | <u>1.</u>   | <u>"No</u>  | nresi       | dent student" for tuition purposes means any student other than a resident        |  |
| 14 |   | <u>stua</u> | dent.       |   |  |
| 15 | <u>2.</u>   | <u>"Re</u>  | siden       | t student" for tuition purposes means:  |  |
| 16 |   | <u>a.</u>   | <u>An i</u> | ndividual whose guardian, custodial parent, or parents are legal residents of     |  |
| 17 |   |             | <u>this</u> | state and have resided in this state for twelve months, or a dependent child      |  |
| 18 |   |             | <u>whc</u>  | se custodial parent moved into the state with the intent to establish legal       |  |
| 19 |   |             | <u>resi</u> | dency for a period of years within the last twelve months immediately prior to    |  |
| 20 |   |             | <u>the</u>  | beginning of the academic term;   |  |
| 21 |   | <u>b.</u>   | <u>An i</u> | ndividual eighteen years of age or over who is a legal resident of this state     |  |
| 22 |   |             | and         | has resided in this state after reaching eighteen years of age for twelve         |  |
| 23 |   |             | mor         | nths immediately prior to the beginning of the academic term;                     |  |
| 24 |   | <u>C.</u>   | <u>An i</u> | ndividual who graduated from a North Dakota high school;                          |  |
| 25 |   | <u>d.</u>   | <u>(1)</u>  | A full-time active duty member of the armed forces;                               |  |
| 26 |   |             | <u>(2)</u>  | A member of the North Dakota national guard;                                      |  |
| 27 |   |             | <u>(3)</u>  | A member of the armed forces reserve component stationed in this state; or        |  |
| 28 |   |             | <u>(4)</u>  | A veteran, as defined in section 37-01-40;  |  |
| 29 |   | <u>e.</u>   | <u>A be</u> | enefited employee of a higher education governing board, office of higher         |  |
| 30 |   |             | <u>edu</u>  | cation, or an institution under the control of a higher education governing       |  |
| 31 |   |             | <u>boa</u>  | <u>rd;</u>  |  |

| 1  | <u>f.</u> | The          | spouse of:  |
|----|-----------|--------------|---|
| 2  |           | <u>(1)</u>   | A full-time active duty member of the armed forces;                             |
| 3  |           | <u>(2)</u>   | A member of the North Dakota national guard;                                    |
| 4  |           | <u>(3)</u>   | A member of the armed forces reserve component stationed in this state;         |
| 5  |           | <u>(4)</u>   | A veteran, as defined in section 37-01-40, provided the veteran is eligible to  |
| 6  |           |              | transfer entitlement under the Post 9-11 Veterans Educational Assistance        |
| 7  |           |              | Act of 2008 [38 U.S.C. 3301];   |
| 8  |           | <u>(5)</u>   | A benefited employee of a higher education governing board, office of           |
| 9  |           |              | higher education, or an institution under the control of a higher education     |
| 10 |           |              | governing board; or   |
| 11 |           | <u>(6)</u>   | Any other individual who is a resident for tuition purposes;                    |
| 12 | <u>g.</u> | <u>A de</u>  | ependent of:  |
| 13 |           | <u>(1)</u>   | A full-time active duty member of the armed forces;                             |
| 14 |           | <u>(2)</u>   | A member of the North Dakota national guard;                                    |
| 15 |           | <u>(3)</u>   | A member of the armed forces reserve component stationed in this state;         |
| 16 |           | <u>(4)</u>   | A veteran, as defined in section 37-01-40, provided the veteran is eligible to  |
| 17 |           |              | transfer entitlement under the Post 9-11 Veterans Educational Assistance        |
| 18 |           |              | Act of 2008 [38 U.S.C. 3301]; or  |
| 19 |           | <u>(5)</u>   | A benefited employee of a higher education governing board, office of           |
| 20 |           |              | higher education, or an institution under the control of a higher education     |
| 21 |           |              | governing board;  |
| 22 | <u>h.</u> | <u>An i</u>  | ndividual who was a legal resident of this state for at least three consecutive |
| 23 |           | year         | rs within six years of the beginning of the academic term;                      |
| 24 | <u>i.</u> | <u>A ch</u>  | ild, widow, or widower of a veteran as defined in section 37-01-40 who was      |
| 25 |           | kille        | d in action or died from wounds or other service-connected causes, was          |
| 26 |           | <u>total</u> | lly disabled as a result of service-connected causes, died from service-        |
| 27 |           | <u>conr</u>  | nected disabilities, was a prisoner of war, or was declared missing in action;  |
| 28 |           | <u>or</u>    |   |
| 29 | j.        | <u>A co</u>  | overed individual as defined by section 702 of Pub. L. 113-146 [128 Stat.       |
| 30 |           | <u>1797</u>  | 7; <u>38 U.S.C. 3679].</u>  |

|    | 0   |                 | ,<br>,  |  |
|----|---|-----------------|---|--|
| 1  | <u>3.</u>   | <u>A ter</u>    | mporary absence from the state for vacation or other special or temporary             |  |
| 2  |   | purp            | oses may not be considered an abandonment of residency in this state, provided        |  |
| 3  |   | <u>a res</u>    | sidence is maintained in this state during the temporary absence. However, a          |  |
| 4  |   | <u>stud</u>     | ent who leaves the state and resides in another state for a period of months is not   |  |
| 5  |   | <u>cons</u>     | sidered a resident of this state during those months if the student does not          |  |
| 6  |   | mair            | ntain a place of residence in this state during the student's absence.                |  |
| 7  | 15-10.5-38. Agreements with other states' institutions of higher learning and regional            |                 |   |  |
| 8  | <u>educati</u>  | ion co          | mpacts.   |  |
| 9  | The office of higher education or a higher education governing board may enter agreements         |                 |   |  |
| 10 | with institutions of higher education in other states and regional education compacts. The office |                 |   |  |
| 11 | or governing board, subject to the limits of legislative appropriations, may make expenditures as |                 |   |  |
| 12 | necessa   | <u>ary to ι</u> | utilize the educational facilities of the institutions for teaching North Dakota      |  |
| 13 | students. In addition, the office or governing board may enter agreements with institutions of    |                 |   |  |
| 14 | <u>higher e</u>   | educat          | ion in other states and regional education compacts for the acceptance of             |  |
| 15 | student   | <u>s from</u>   | other states in North Dakota institutions of higher education.                        |  |
| 16 | <u>15-</u>  | <u>10.5-3</u>   | 9. Regional veterinary medical education program - Authority to enter                 |  |
| 17 | <u>agreem</u>   | nents -         | - Limitations.  |  |
| 18 | <u>1.</u>   | <u>A hi</u> g   | gher education governing board may enter agreements with the university of            |  |
| 19 |   | <u>Neb</u>      | raska board of regents and with the appropriate governing entities or institutions of |  |
| 20 |   | <u>high</u>     | er education in other states to provide a program of regional veterinary medical      |  |
| 21 |   | <u>educ</u>     | cation and services.  |  |
| 22 | <u>2.</u>   | <u>Any</u>      | agreements entered pursuant to subsection 1 may provide for the following:            |  |
| 23 |   | <u>a.</u>       | Service by the university of Nebraska as the degree-granting institution.             |  |
| 24 |   | <u>b.</u>       | Assumption by the university of Nebraska of final responsibility for the overall      |  |
| 25 |   |                 | governance and administration of the educational aspects of the program.              |  |
| 26 |   | <u>C.</u>       | Cooperation by North Dakota state university in providing input in the                |  |
| 27 |   |                 | establishment of policies relating to curriculum, academic standards, student         |  |
| 28 |   |                 | admissions, and other matters.  |  |
| 29 | <u>3.</u>   | <u>With</u>     | in the limits of legislative appropriations, any agreements entered pursuant to       |  |
| 30 |   | <u>subs</u>     | section 1 may provide for the payment by the higher education governing board of      |  |
| 31 |   | <u>Nort</u>     | h Dakota's share of the cost of facility construction in Nebraska based upon the      |  |
|    |   |                 |   |  |

| 1  |  | prop        | portion of North Dakota students in the program, provided the payment is based       |  |
|----|--|-------------|--|--|
| 2  |  | <u>upo</u>  | <u>n a per student annual facilities use charge.</u>                                 |  |
| 3  | <u>4.</u>  | With        | nin the limits of legislative appropriations, any agreements entered pursuant to     |  |
| 4  |  | <u>sub</u>  | section 1 may provide for the payment by the higher education governing board of     |  |
| 5  |  | Nor         | th Dakota's share of the operating costs during the planning, startup, and full      |  |
| 6  |  | <u>ope</u>  | rational phases, based upon the proportion of North Dakota students in the           |  |
| 7  |  | prog        | gram.  |  |
| 8  | <u>15-</u>   | 10.5-4      | 40. Student registration with selective service system.                              |  |
| 9  | An individual who is required by the Military Selective Service Act [Pub. L. 759; 62 Stat.       |             |  |  |
| 10 | 0 604; 50 U.S.C. App. 451 et seq.] to register with the selective service system may not receive |             |  |  |
| 11 | 11 student financial aid funds from the state until that individual has registered. Each higher  |             |  |  |
| 12 | 2 education governing board may adopt rules to achieve the purpose of this section.              |             |  |  |
| 13 | 15-10.5-41. Technology occupations student loan program.   |             |  |  |
| 14 | <u>1.</u>  | <u>The</u>  | office of higher education shall administer a science, technology, engineering, and  |  |
| 15 |  | mat         | hematics occupations student loan program that encourages college students to        |  |
| 16 |  | purs        | sue studies in these fields, to participate in internship programs, and to remain in |  |
| 17 |  | <u>the</u>  | state after graduation. The office shall adopt rules to implement the program,       |  |
| 18 |  | incl        | uding internship requirements, guidelines to determine which technology-related      |  |
| 19 |  | <u>cou</u>  | rses of study are eligible under the program, and standards for eligibility.         |  |
| 20 | <u>2.</u>  | <u>Gra</u>  | duates of office-approved colleges may apply for the technology occupations          |  |
| 21 |  | <u>stuc</u> | dent loan program. To be eligible to receive student loan grants under the program,  |  |
| 22 |  | <u>the</u>  | applicant:   |  |
| 23 |  | <u>a.</u>   | Must have graduated from an office-approved college;                                 |  |
| 24 |  | <u>b.</u>   | Must have completed successfully the office-approved technology-related              |  |
| 25 |  |             | courses:   |  |
| 26 |  | <u>C.</u>   | Must have maintained at least a 2.5 grade point average, based on a 4.0 grading      |  |
| 27 |  |             | system, at an office-approved college;   |  |
| 28 |  | <u>d.</u>   | Must have a student loan with the Bank of North Dakota or other participating        |  |
| 29 |  |             | lender;  |  |

| 1  |             | <u>e.</u>      | Following graduation, must be employed in the state in an office-approved            |
|----|-------------|----------------|--|
| 2  |             | 1              | technology occupation with a salary or equivalent hourly wage of sixty thousand      |
| 3  |             | <u>(</u>       | dollars or less per year; and  |
| 4  |             | <u>f.</u>      | Must have met and must continue to meet any requirements established by rule.        |
| 5  | <u>3.</u>   | The c          | office of higher education shall distribute student loan grants directly to the Bank |
| 6  |             | <u>of No</u>   | orth Dakota or other participating lender to repay outstanding student loan          |
| 7  |             | princi         | ipal balances for eligible applicants. The maximum student loan grant amount for     |
| 8  |             | which          | n an applicant may qualify is one thousand five hundred dollars per year and a       |
| 9  |             | total o        | of six thousand dollars, or a lesser amount established by rule adopted by the       |
| 10 |             | office         | e of higher education.   |
| 11 | <u>4.</u>   | <u>lf an i</u> | individual is receiving loan forgiveness under any other provision, the individual   |
| 12 |             | <u>may ı</u>   | not receive loan forgiveness under this section during the same application year.    |
| 13 | <u>15-1</u> | 0.5-42         | 2. Loans - Teacher shortages - Loan forgiveness.                                     |
| 14 | <u>1.</u>   | The c          | office of higher education shall administer a student loan forgiveness program for   |
| 15 |             | indivi         | duals teaching at grade levels, in content areas, and in geographical locations      |
| 16 |             | <u>identi</u>  | ified as having a teacher shortage or critical need. The office may approve loan     |
| 17 |             | <u>forgiv</u>  | veness for no more than two teachers per year in a school district. The office shall |
| 18 |             | adopt          | t rules to implement the program.  |
| 19 | <u>2.</u>   | The s          | superintendent of public instruction annually shall identify grade levels, content   |
| 20 |             | areas          | s, and geographical locations in which a teacher shortage or critical need exists.   |
| 21 | <u>3.</u>   | <u>To be</u>   | e eligible for loan forgiveness under this section, an individual must have:         |
| 22 |             | <u>a.</u>      | Graduated from an accredited teacher preparation program and signed a                |
| 23 |             | 9              | contract to teach at a grade level or in a content area and in a geographical        |
| 24 |             | ļ              | location identified by the superintendent of public instruction as having an         |
| 25 |             | 9              | existing teacher shortage or critical need; and                                      |
| 26 |             | <u>b.</u>      | An existing student loan.  |
| 27 | <u>4.</u>   | <u>For p</u>   | purposes of this section, the definitions of rural school district and remote town   |
| 28 |             | <u>schoo</u>   | ol district have the same meaning as the definitions under the national center for   |
| 29 |             | educa          | ation statistics locale codes.   |
| 30 | <u>5.</u>   | <u>lf an i</u> | individual is receiving loan forgiveness under any other provision, the individual   |
| 31 |             | <u>may ı</u>   | not receive loan forgiveness under this section during the same application year.    |

| 1  | <u>6.</u>  | <u>An</u>   | eligible individual may receive loan forgiveness under the program as follows:           |
|----|--|-------------|--|
| 2  |  | <u>a.</u>   | If the individual accepts one of up to five positions of critical need in a nonrural     |
| 3  |  |             | school district or nonremote town school district, the individual may receive up to      |
| 4  |  |             | three thousand dollars per year for a maximum of four years.                             |
| 5  |  | <u>b.</u>   | If the individual accepts a position in a rural school district or remote town school    |
| 6  |  |             | district with an enrollment of fewer than one thousand students, the individual          |
| 7  |  |             | may receive up to four thousand five hundred dollars per year for a maximum of           |
| 8  |  |             | four years.  |
| 9  |  | <u>C.</u>   | If the individual accepts one of up to five positions of critical need in a rural        |
| 10 |  |             | school district or remote town school district with an enrollment of fewer than one      |
| 11 |  |             | thousand students, the individual may receive up to six thousand five hundred            |
| 12 |  |             | dollars per year for a maximum of four years.  |
| 13 | <u>7.</u>  | <u>The</u>  | e superintendent of public instruction shall consider all applications under this        |
| 14 |  | <u>sec</u>  | tion based on the number of unfilled school vacancies, prioritized by critical need,     |
| 15 |  | and         | I geographic location.   |
| 16 | <u>8.</u>  | <u>Upo</u>  | on notification the individual has completed a full year of teaching in a school         |
| 17 |  | <u>dist</u> | rict, state-supported school, or nonpublic school in this state at a grade level or in a |
| 18 |  | <u>con</u>  | tent area and in a geographical location identified by the superintendent of public      |
| 19 |  | <u>inst</u> | ruction as one in which a teacher shortage or critical need exists, the office shall     |
| 20 |  | <u>dist</u> | ribute funds directly to the lending institution of the individual to repay outstanding  |
| 21 | loan principal balances on behalf of eligible applicants. The office shall terminate loan          |             |  |
| 22 |  | forg        | giveness payments to eligible individuals when the loan principal balance of the         |
| 23 |  | <u>elig</u> | ible individual is paid in full.   |
| 24 | <u>15-</u>   | 10.5-       | 43. Fees - Room and meals - Authorization.   |
| 25 | An institution of higher education may charge a fee for room and meals when provided by            |             |  |
| 26 | the institution in connection with summer programs at the institution for which high school credit |             |  |
| 27 | is awarded. If a student or the student's parent or guardian is unable to pay the fee for room and |             |  |
| 28 | <u>meals, t</u>  | the in      | stitution shall waive the fee.   |
|    |  |             |  |

| 1  | <u>15-1</u>   | 0.5-44. Long-term lease and leaseback transaction revenue.                               |  |
|----|---|--|--|
| 2  | Each higher education governing board shall use revenue earned from long-term lease and         |  |  |
| 3  | leaseback transactions under chapter 54-01 for the repair and upkeep of campus buildings        |  |  |
| 4  | <u>commor</u>   | ily referred to as deferred maintenance projects.  |  |
| 5  | <u>15-1</u>   | 0.5-45. Faculty - English pronunciation - Policy - Report.                               |  |
| 6  | Eac   | h higher education governing board shall create a policy for all institutions under its  |  |
| 7  | control, relating to the assessment of faculty and teaching assistant communication skills,     |  |  |
| 8  | including the ability to speak English clearly and with good pronunciation, the notification to |  |  |
| 9  | students  | of opportunities to file complaints, the process for responding to student complaints,   |  |
| 10 | and the   | resolution of reported communication problems.   |  |
| 11 | <u>15-1</u>   | 0.5-46. Veterinary medical education program - Kansas state university -                 |  |
| 12 | <u>Contrac</u>  | . <u>t.</u>  |  |
| 13 | <u>1.</u>   | In addition to any contracts under section 15-10.5-39, a higher education governing      |  |
| 14 |   | board may contract with Kansas state university to provide an opportunity for up to five |  |
| 15 |   | eligible students to enroll in the veterinary medical education program at Kansas state  |  |
| 16 |   | university.  |  |
| 17 | <u>2.</u>   | Eligible students must be residents of this state and selected for enrollment by an      |  |
| 18 |   | admissions committee consisting of one faculty member from the department of             |  |
| 19 |   | veterinary and microbiological sciences at North Dakota state university, one            |  |
| 20 |   | veterinarian practicing in this state, one member of the legislative assembly, and one   |  |
| 21 |   | livestock producer, all of whom must be appointed by the legislative management, and     |  |
| 22 |   | the chairman of the admissions committee at the Kansas state university school of        |  |
| 23 |   | veterinary medicine. The legislative management and the chairman of the admissions       |  |
| 24 |   | committee at the Kansas state university school of veterinary medicine may select an     |  |
| 25 |   | alternative for each of the designated positions to serve as necessary.                  |  |
| 26 | <u>3.</u>   | The admissions committee shall determine the criteria to be used in the selection of     |  |
| 27 |   | eligible students, with eligible students interested in large animal veterinary medicine |  |
| 28 |   | receiving a priority.  |  |
| 1  | <u>15-</u> | 10.5-4       | 47. Higher education information technology - Core technology services.             |
|----|------------|--------------|---|
| 2  | <u>1.</u>  | <u>The</u>   | e office of higher education shall manage and regulate information technology       |
| 3  |            | plar         | nning and services for higher education governing boards and institutions of higher |
| 4  |            | <u>edu</u>   | ication including:  |
| 5  |            | <u>a.</u>    | Development of information technology policies, standards, and guidelines in        |
| 6  |            |              | coordination with the information technology department.                            |
| 7  |            | <u>b.</u>    | Implementation of a process for project management oversight and reporting.         |
| 8  |            | <u>C.</u>    | Integration of higher education information technology planning and reporting       |
| 9  |            |              | with the higher education governing boards' strategic planning process and          |
| 10 |            |              | annual performance and accountability report required by section 15-10.5-26.        |
| 11 |            | <u>d.</u>    | Participation in internet2 or other advanced higher education or research-related   |
| 12 |            |              | networking projects as provided in section 54-59-08.                                |
| 13 |            | <u>e.</u>    | Development of an annual report concerning higher education information             |
| 14 |            |              | technology planning and services.   |
| 15 |            | <u>f.</u>    | Requiring utilization by each institution under the control of a higher education   |
| 16 |            |              | governing board of systemwide electronic mail services provided by the office of    |
| 17 |            |              | higher education for all public business electronic correspondence.                 |
| 18 |            | <u>g.</u>    | Development and implementation of an electronic mail retention policy for the       |
| 19 |            |              | higher education governing boards and institutions under control of the governing   |
| 20 |            |              | boards which requires retention of nonstudent employee electronic mail              |
| 21 |            |              | messages for at least two years after the creation or receipt of the messages.      |
| 22 | <u>2.</u>  | <u>The</u>   | e office of higher education shall collaborate with the information technology      |
| 23 |            | <u>dep</u>   | partment to coordinate higher education information technology planning with        |
| 24 |            | <u>stat</u>  | tewide information technology planning.   |
| 25 | <u>3.</u>  | <u>The</u>   | e office of higher education shall provide advice to the information technology     |
| 26 |            | <u>dep</u>   | partment regarding the development of policies, standards, and guidelines relating  |
| 27 |            | <u>to a</u>  | access to or use of wide area network services as provided by section 54-59-09.     |
| 28 | <u>4.</u>  | <u>The</u>   | e office of higher education shall present information regarding higher education   |
| 29 |            | info         | prmation technology planning, services, and major projects to the information       |
| 30 |            | <u>tec</u> l | hnology committee on request of the committee.                                      |

| 1  | <u>15-</u> 1  | 0.5-4       | <ol> <li>Required use of electronic mail, file server administration, database</li> </ol> |  |
|----|---|-------------|---|--|
| 2  | <u>adminis</u>  | stratio     | on, application server, and hosting services.   |  |
| 3  | Each institution and entity under the control of a higher education governing board shall |             |   |  |
| 4  | <u>obtain e</u>   | lectro      | nic mail, file server administration, database administration, research computing,        |  |
| 5  | storage,  | appli       | ication server, and hosting services through a delivery system established by the         |  |
| 6  | office of   | highe       | er education. The office shall establish policies and guidelines for the delivery of      |  |
| 7  | services  | , inclu     | uding the transition from existing systems to functional consolidation, with              |  |
| 8  | <u>conside</u>  | ration      | given to the creation of efficiencies, cost-savings, and improved quality of service.     |  |
| 9  | <u>15-</u> 1  | 0.5-4       | 19. Audits of computer systems - Penalty.   |  |
| 10 | <u>1.</u>   | <u>An a</u> | auditor hired to conduct audits of the higher education advisory committee, the           |  |
| 11 |   | offic       | e of higher education, a higher education governing board, or an institution of           |  |
| 12 |   | <u>high</u> | ner education may:  |  |
| 13 |   | <u>a.</u>   | Conduct a review and assessment of any computer system or related security                |  |
| 14 |   |             | system of the higher education advisory committee, the office of higher                   |  |
| 15 |   |             | education, a higher education governing board, or an institution of higher                |  |
| 16 |   |             | education. A review and assessment under this section may include an                      |  |
| 17 |   |             | assessment of system vulnerability, network penetration, any potential security           |  |
| 18 |   |             | breach, and the susceptibility of the system to cyber attack or cyber fraud.              |  |
| 19 |   | <u>b.</u>   | Disclose the findings of a review and assessment to the office of higher education        |  |
| 20 |   |             | or an individual or committee designated by the office of higher education. Any           |  |
| 21 |   |             | record relating to a review and assessment, including a working paper or                  |  |
| 22 |   |             | preliminary draft of a review and assessment report and a report of the findings of       |  |
| 23 |   |             | a review and assessment, and any record that may cause or perpetuate                      |  |
| 24 |   |             | vulnerability of a computer system or related security system which is obtained or        |  |
| 25 |   |             | created during a review and assessment is an exempt record.                               |  |
| 26 |   | <u>C.</u>   | In conjunction with the office of higher education, procure the services of a             |  |
| 27 |   |             | specialist in information security systems or any other contractor deemed                 |  |
| 28 |   |             | necessary in conducting a review and assessment under this section.                       |  |
| 29 | <u>2.</u>   | <u>A pe</u> | erson hired or contracted to provide services in relation to a review and                 |  |
| 30 |   | asse        | essment under this section is subject to the privacy and confidentiality provisions of    |  |

| 1  |                 | subsection 1 and any other section of law, including section 44-04-27, and for the         |
|----|-----------------|--|
| 2  |                 | purposes of section 12.1-13-01, is a public servant.                                       |
| 3  | <u>15-1</u>     | 0.5-50. Telecommunications and information services competition prohibited -               |
| 4  | <u>Report.</u>  |  |
| 5  | <u>1.</u>       | The northern tier network, part of a national research network infrastructure, serves      |
| 6  |                 | entities within and outside this state. The office of higher education, a higher education |
| 7  |                 | governing board, or an institution of higher education may use the northern tier           |
| 8  |                 | network infrastructure only for the purpose of supporting the research and education       |
| 9  |                 | missions of the entity. The office of higher education, a higher education governing       |
| 10 |                 | board, or an institution of higher education may not use the northern tier network         |
| 11 |                 | infrastructure for traditional internet, voice, video, or other telecommunications         |
| 12 |                 | services beyond those required for research networks.                                      |
| 13 | <u>2.</u>       | The office of higher education, a higher education governing board, an institution of      |
| 14 |                 | higher education, or an affiliated entity may not resell any portion of the northern tier  |
| 15 |                 | network infrastructure to nonuniversity entities other than research collaborators.        |
| 16 | <u>3.</u>       | The northern tier network may not replace any wide area network services to any city,      |
| 17 |                 | county, or school district which are provided by the information technology department     |
| 18 |                 | under section 54-59-08.  |
| 19 | <u>4.</u>       | An entity using the northern tier network under this section shall submit to a biennial    |
| 20 |                 | audit of the northern tier network activities.   |
| 21 | <u>15-1</u>     | 0.5-51. Construction projects at institutions of higher education - Variance               |
| 22 | <u>reports.</u> |  |
| 23 | <u>1.</u>       | When any new construction, renovation, or repair valued at more than two hundred           |
| 24 |                 | fifty thousand dollars is underway on the campus of an institution of higher education,    |
| 25 |                 | the governing board for the institution shall provide semiannual project variance          |
| 26 |                 | reports to the director of the office of management and budget. Each report must           |
| 27 |                 | include:   |
| 28 |                 | a. The name or a description of the project;   |
| 29 |                 | b. The expenditure authorized by the legislative assembly;                                 |
| 30 |                 | c. The amount of the original contract;  |
| 31 |                 | d. The amount of any change orders;  |

1 The amount of any potential or anticipated change orders; <u>e.</u> 2 <u>f.</u> The sum of subdivisions c through e and the amount by which that sum varies 3 from the expenditure authorized by the legislative assembly; The total expended for the project to date; and 4 <u>g.</u> 5 The scheduled date of completion as noted in the original contract and the latest <u>h.</u> 6 available scheduled date of completion. 7 2. The governing board also shall provide to the director of the office of management and 8 budget, at the same time as the project variance report required by subsection 1: 9 A brief description of each change order included in subdivision d of а. 10 subsection 1; and 11 A list of each public and nonpublic entity that has a contractually reflected b. 12 financial obligation with respect to the project. 13 The office of management and budget shall review the information received under this 3. 14 section and provide reports to the budget section of the legislative management upon 15 request. 16 15-10.5-52. Advancement of academics - Matching grants - University of North Dakota 17 and North Dakota state university. 18 <u>1.</u> а. Subject to legislative appropriations, each biennium during the period beginning 19 July first of each odd-numbered year and ending December thirty-first of each 20 even-numbered year, the office of higher education shall award one dollar in\_ 21 matching grants for every two dollars raised by the institutional foundations of the 22 university of North Dakota and North Dakota state university for projects 23 dedicated exclusively to the advancement of academics. 24 To be eligible for a matching grant, an institution must demonstrate: b. The institution's foundation has raised at least fifty thousand dollars in cash 25 (1) 26 or monetary pledges for a qualifying project; and 27 (2) The project has been approved by the grant review committee established 28 in section 15-10.5-55. 29 The office may award up to two hundred thousand dollars in matching grants to C. 30 each institution.

| 1  |                 | <u>d.</u>      | Projects at the university of North Dakota school of medicine and health sciences   |
|--|-----------------|----------------|---|
| 2  |                 |                | are not eligible to receive a grant under this section.   |
| 3  | <u>2.</u>       | <u>a.</u>      | If any available dollars have not been awarded by the office before January first   |
| 4  |                 |                | of each odd-numbered year, in accordance with subsection 1, the university of   |
| 5  |                 |                | North Dakota or North Dakota state university may apply for an additional   |
| 6  |                 |                | matching grant.   |
| 7  |                 | <u>b.</u>      | An application submitted under this subsection must meet the same criteria as an  |
| 8  |                 |                | original application.   |
| 9  |                 | <u>C.</u>      | The office shall consider each application submitted under this subsection in   |
| 10   |                 |                | chronological order.  |
| 11   |                 | <u>d.</u>      | If the remaining dollars are insufficient to provide a matching grant in the amount   |
| 12   |                 |                | of one dollar for every two dollars raised by the institutional foundation, the office  |
| 13   |                 |                | shall award a lesser amount.  |
| 14   | <u>3.</u>       | The            | office of higher education shall retain up to one-quarter of one percent of any   |
| 15   |                 | gra            | nt awarded under this section to assist with administrative expenses incurred in the  |
|  |                 | aro            | nt review process.  |
| 16   |                 | gra            | it review process.  |
| 16<br>17   | <u>15-'</u>     | •              | 53. Advancement of academics - Matching grants - Two-year and four-year   |
|  |                 | 10.5-          |   |
| 17   |                 | 10.5-          | 53. Advancement of academics - Matching grants - Two-year and four-year   |
| 17<br>18   | <u>institut</u> | 10.5-4<br>ions | 53. Advancement of academics - Matching grants - Two-year and four-year of higher education.  |
| 17<br>18<br>19   | <u>institut</u> | 10.5-4<br>ions | 53. Advancement of academics - Matching grants - Two-year and four-year<br>of higher education.<br>Subject to legislative appropriations, each biennium during the period beginning   |
| 17<br>18<br>19<br>20   | <u>institut</u> | 10.5-4<br>ions | 53. Advancement of academics - Matching grants - Two-year and four-year<br>of higher education.<br>Subject to legislative appropriations, each biennium during the period beginning<br>July first of each odd-numbered year and ending December thirty-first of each  |
| 17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21   | <u>institut</u> | 10.5-4<br>ions | 53. Advancement of academics - Matching grants - Two-year and four-year<br>of higher education.<br>Subject to legislative appropriations, each biennium during the period beginning<br>July first of each odd-numbered year and ending December thirty-first of each<br>even-numbered year, the office of higher education shall award one dollar in  |
| 17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22   | <u>institut</u> | 10.5-4<br>ions | 53. Advancement of academics - Matching grants - Two-year and four-year<br>of higher education.<br>Subject to legislative appropriations, each biennium during the period beginning<br>July first of each odd-numbered year and ending December thirty-first of each<br>even-numbered year, the office of higher education shall award one dollar in<br>matching grants for every two dollars raised by the institutional foundations of  |
| 17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23   | <u>institut</u> | 10.5-4<br>ions | 53. Advancement of academics - Matching grants - Two-year and four-year<br>of higher education.<br>Subject to legislative appropriations, each biennium during the period beginning<br>July first of each odd-numbered year and ending December thirty-first of each<br>even-numbered year, the office of higher education shall award one dollar in<br>matching grants for every two dollars raised by the institutional foundations of<br>Bismarck state college, Dakota college at Bottineau, Lake Region state college,   |
| 17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24   | <u>institut</u> | 10.5-4<br>ions | 53. Advancement of academics - Matching grants - Two-year and four-year<br>of higher education.<br>Subject to legislative appropriations, each biennium during the period beginning<br>July first of each odd-numbered year and ending December thirty-first of each<br>even-numbered year, the office of higher education shall award one dollar in<br>matching grants for every two dollars raised by the institutional foundations of<br>Bismarck state college, Dakota college at Bottineau, Lake Region state college,<br>Mayville state university, Minot state university, North Dakota state college of   |
| <ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol>                                     | <u>institut</u> | 10.5-4<br>ions | 53. Advancement of academics - Matching grants - Two-year and four-year<br>of higher education.<br>Subject to legislative appropriations, each biennium during the period beginning<br>July first of each odd-numbered year and ending December thirty-first of each<br>even-numbered year, the office of higher education shall award one dollar in<br>matching grants for every two dollars raised by the institutional foundations of<br>Bismarck state college, Dakota college at Bottineau, Lake Region state college,<br>Mayville state university, Minot state university, North Dakota state college of<br>science, Valley City state university, and Williston state college for projects  |
| <ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> </ol>                         | <u>institut</u> | <u>10.5-</u>   | 53. Advancement of academics - Matching grants - Two-year and four-year<br>of higher education.<br>Subject to legislative appropriations, each biennium during the period beginning<br>July first of each odd-numbered year and ending December thirty-first of each<br>even-numbered year, the office of higher education shall award one dollar in<br>matching grants for every two dollars raised by the institutional foundations of<br>Bismarck state college, Dakota college at Bottineau, Lake Region state college,<br>Mayville state university, Minot state university, North Dakota state college of<br>science, Valley City state university, and Williston state college for projects<br>dedicated exclusively to the advancement of academics.  |
| <ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> </ol>             | <u>institut</u> | <u>10.5-</u>   | 53. Advancement of academics - Matching grants - Two-year and four-year<br>of higher education.<br>Subject to legislative appropriations, each biennium during the period beginning.<br>July first of each odd-numbered year and ending December thirty-first of each<br>even-numbered year, the office of higher education shall award one dollar in<br>matching grants for every two dollars raised by the institutional foundations of<br>Bismarck state college, Dakota college at Bottineau, Lake Region state college,<br>Mayville state university, Minot state university, North Dakota state college of<br>science, Valley City state university, and Williston state college for projects<br>dedicated exclusively to the advancement of academics.<br>To be eligible for a matching grant, an institution must demonstrate:  |
| <ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> </ol> | <u>institut</u> | <u>10.5-</u>   | <ul> <li>33. Advancement of academics - Matching grants - Two-year and four-year of higher education.</li> <li>Subject to legislative appropriations, each biennium during the period beginning.</li> <li>July first of each odd-numbered year and ending December thirty-first of each even-numbered year, the office of higher education shall award one dollar in matching grants for every two dollars raised by the institutional foundations of.</li> <li>Bismarck state college, Dakota college at Bottineau, Lake Region state college, Mayville state university, Minot state university, North Dakota state college of science, Valley City state university, and Williston state college for projects.</li> <li>dedicated exclusively to the advancement of academics.</li> <li>To be eligible for a matching grant, an institution must demonstrate:</li> <li>(1) The institution's foundation has raised at least twenty-five thousand dollars.</li> </ul> |

| 1  |   | <u>C</u>   | The office may award up to two hundred thousand dollars in matching grants to          |  |  |
|----|---|------------|--|--|--|
| 2  |   |            | each institution.  |  |  |
| 3  | <u>2.</u>                                 | <u>a.</u>  | If any available dollars have not been awarded by the board before January first       |  |  |
| 4  |   |            | of each odd-numbered year, in accordance with subsection 1, any institution            |  |  |
| 5  |   |            | listed in subsection 1 may apply for an additional matching grant.                     |  |  |
| 6  |   | <u>b.</u>  | An application submitted under this subsection must meet the same criteria as an       |  |  |
| 7  |   |            | original application.  |  |  |
| 8  |   | <u>C.</u>  | The office shall consider each application submitted under this subsection in          |  |  |
| 9  |   |            | chronological order.   |  |  |
| 10 |   | <u>d.</u>  | If the remaining dollars are insufficient to provide a matching grant in the amount    |  |  |
| 11 |   |            | of one dollar for every two dollars raised by the institutional foundation, the office |  |  |
| 12 |   |            | shall award a lesser amount.   |  |  |
| 13 | <u>3.</u>                                 | <u>The</u> | e office of higher education shall retain up to one-quarter of one percent of any      |  |  |
| 14 |   | gra        | nt awarded under this section to assist with administrative expenses incurred in the   |  |  |
| 15 |   | gra        | nt review process.   |  |  |
| 16 | 15-10.5-54. Liability for pledged amount. |            |  |  |  |
| 17 | <u>If in</u>                              | acco       | rdance with section 15-10.5-52 or 15-10.5-53, the office of higher education           |  |  |
| 18 | provides                                  | s grar     | nt funds to an institution, on the basis of a monetary pledge, and if the amount       |  |  |
| 19 | forthcon                                  | ning i     | s less than the amount pledged, the institutional foundation is liable to the          |  |  |
| 20 | <u>institutic</u>                         | on for     | any shortfall.   |  |  |
| 21 | <u>15-</u>                                | 10.5-      | 55. Grant review committee.  |  |  |
| 22 | <u>1.</u>                                 | <u>The</u> | e grant review committee consists of:  |  |  |
| 23 |   | <u>a.</u>  | The governor, or the governor's designee, who shall serve as the chairman;             |  |  |
| 24 |   | <u>b.</u>  | Two members of the house of representatives appropriations committee,                  |  |  |
| 25 |   |            | selected by the majority leader of the house of representatives;                       |  |  |
| 26 |   | <u>C.</u>  | Two members of the senate appropriations committee, selected by the majority           |  |  |
| 27 |   |            | leader of the senate;  |  |  |
| 28 |   | <u>d.</u>  | Two members appointed by the governor, with the consent of the legislative             |  |  |
| 29 |   |            | management; and  |  |  |
| 30 |   | <u>e.</u>  | Two members appointed by the office of higher education, with the consent of the       |  |  |
| 31 |   |            | legislative management.  |  |  |
|    |   |            |  |  |  |

1 The gubernatorial appointees must have an understanding of higher education's role 2. 2 in advancing agriculture, the arts, commerce and finance, manufacturing, mineral 3 extraction, natural resources, and the professions. 4 3. The grant review committee shall establish its rules of operation and procedure and 5 shall develop and publish the criteria upon which all requests for matching grants will 6 be reviewed. 7 A request for a matching grant may be presented to the committee by: 4. a. 8 The president of the institution; or (1) 9 (2) A designee of the president. 10 b. Either presenter may be accompanied by other individuals having an expertise 11 with respect to the project. 12 If the request is to be presented by a designee of a president, the designee shall <u>C.</u> 13 provide to the committee a written statement signed by the president and 14 certifying the president has full knowledge of all aspects of the request, as it is 15 presented. 16 15-10.5-56. Grant review committee - Compensation. 17 Each member of the grant review committee is entitled to receive compensation in the 18 amount of one hundred thirty-five dollars per day plus reimbursement for expenses as provided 19 by law for state officers if the member is attending meetings or performing duties directed by the 20 committee. The compensation provided for in this section may not be paid to any member of the 21 committee who receives a salary or other compensation as an employee or official of this state 22 if the individual is serving on the committee by virtue of the individual's state office or state 23 employment. 24 15-10.5-57. Definition. 25 For purposes of sections 15-10.5-52 through 15-10.5-56, projects dedicated to the 26 advancement of enhanced academics include investments in research, scholarships, 27 technology, endowed chairs, and investments in educational infrastructure, but exclude 28 scholarships intended solely for the benefit of athletics, campus facility repair projects, and new 29 capital construction projects. 30 15-10.5-58. Student journalists - Freedom of expression - Civil remedy. 31 1. As used in this section:

| 1  |           | <u>a.</u>    | "Protected activity" means an expression of free speech or freedom of the press.      |
|----|-----------|--------------|---|
| 2  |           | <u>b.</u>    | "School-sponsored media" means any material prepared, substantially written,          |
| 3  |           |              | published, or broadcast by a student journalist at a public institution of higher     |
| 4  |           |              | education, distributed or generally made available to members of the student          |
| 5  |           |              | body, and prepared under the direction of a student media adviser. The term           |
| 6  |           |              | does not include any media intended for distribution or transmission solely in the    |
| 7  |           |              | classroom in which the media is produced.   |
| 8  |           | <u>C.</u>    | "Student journalist" means a student of a public institution of higher education      |
| 9  |           |              | who gathers, compiles, writes, edits, photographs, records, or prepares               |
| 10 |           |              | information for dissemination in school-sponsored media.                              |
| 11 |           | <u>d.</u>    | "Student media adviser" means an individual employed, appointed, or designated        |
| 12 |           |              | by a public institution of higher education to supervise or provide instruction       |
| 13 |           |              | relating to school-sponsored media.   |
| 14 | <u>2.</u> | <u>Exc</u>   | cept as provided in subsection 3, a student journalist has the right to exercise      |
| 15 |           | free         | edom of speech and of the press in school-sponsored media, regardless of whether      |
| 16 |           | <u>the</u>   | media is supported financially by the institution or by use of facilities of the      |
| 17 |           | <u>inst</u>  | itution or produced in conjunction with a class in which the student is enrolled.     |
| 18 |           | <u>Sub</u>   | pject to subsection 3, a student journalist is responsible for determining the news,  |
| 19 |           | <u>opi</u> i | nion, feature, and advertising content of school-sponsored media. This subsection     |
| 20 |           | ma           | y not be construed to prevent a student media adviser from teaching professional      |
| 21 |           | <u>sta</u>   | ndards of English and journalism to student journalists. A student media adviser      |
| 22 |           | ma           | y not be dismissed, suspended, or disciplined for acting to protect a student         |
| 23 |           | jou          | rnalist engaged in a protected activity or for refusing to infringe on a protected    |
| 24 |           | <u>acti</u>  | ivity.  |
| 25 | <u>3.</u> | <u>Thi</u>   | s section does not authorize or protect expression by a student that:                 |
| 26 |           | <u>a.</u>    | Is libelous, slanderous, or obscene;  |
| 27 |           | <u>b.</u>    | Constitutes an unwarranted invasion of privacy;                                       |
| 28 |           | <u>c.</u>    | Violates federal or state law; or   |
| 29 |           | <u>d.</u>    | So incites students as to create a clear and present danger of the commission of      |
| 30 |           |              | an unlawful act, the violation of policy of an institution of higher education or its |
|    |           |              |   |

| 1  |                | governing board, or the material and substantial disruption of the orderly                 |
|----|----------------|--|
| 2  |                | operation of the institution.  |
| 3  | <u>4.</u>      | An expression of free speech or freedom of the press made by a student journalist          |
| 4  |                | under this section may not be construed as an expression of school policy. A school,       |
| 5  |                | school official, employee, or parent or legal guardian of a student journalist may not be  |
| 6  |                | liable in any civil or criminal action for an expression of free speech or freedom of the  |
| 7  |                | press made by a student journalist, except in the case of willful or wanton misconduct.    |
| 8  | <u>15-1</u>    | 0.5-59. Disciplinary proceedings - Right to counsel for students and                       |
| 9  | <u>organiz</u> | ations - Appeals.  |
| 10 | <u>1.</u>      | Any student enrolled at an institution of higher education has the right to be             |
| 11 |                | represented, at the student's expense, by the student's choice of either an attorney or    |
| 12 |                | a nonattorney advocate, who may participate fully during any disciplinary proceeding       |
| 13 |                | or during any other procedure adopted and used by that institution to address an           |
| 14 |                | alleged violation of the institution's rules or policies. This right applies to both the   |
| 15 |                | student who has been accused of the alleged violation and to the student who is the        |
| 16 |                | accuser or victim. This right only applies if the disciplinary proceeding involves a       |
| 17 |                | violation that could result in a suspension or expulsion from the institution. This right  |
| 18 |                | does not apply to matters involving academic misconduct. Before the disciplinary           |
| 19 |                | proceeding is scheduled, the institution shall inform the students in writing of the       |
| 20 |                | students' rights under this section.   |
| 21 | <u>2.</u>      | Any student organization officially recognized by an institution of higher education has   |
| 22 |                | the right to be represented, at the student organization's expense, by the student         |
| 23 |                | organization's choice of either an attorney or nonattorney advocate, who may fully         |
| 24 |                | participate during any disciplinary proceeding or during any other procedure adopted       |
| 25 |                | and used by the institution to address an alleged violation of the institution's rules or  |
| 26 |                | policies. This right only applies if the disciplinary proceeding involves a violation that |
| 27 |                | could result in the suspension or the removal of the student organization from the         |
| 28 |                | institution. This right applies to both the student organization accused of the alleged    |
| 29 |                | violation and to the accuser or victim.  |
| 30 | <u>3.</u>      | a. Any student who is suspended or expelled from an institution of higher education        |
| 31 |                | for a violation of the rules or policies of that institution and any student               |

| 1  |           |             | organization found to be in violation of the rules or policies of that institution must |
|----|-----------|-------------|---|
| 2  |           |             | be afforded an opportunity to appeal the institution's initial decision to an           |
| 3  |           |             | institutional administrator or body that did not make the initial decision for a        |
| 4  |           |             | period of one year after receiving final notice of the institution's decision. The      |
| 5  |           |             | right to appeal the result of the institution's disciplinary proceeding applies to a    |
| 6  |           |             | student who is the accuser or victim.   |
| 7  |           | <u>b.</u>   | The right of the student or the student organization under subsection 1 or 2 to be      |
| 8  |           |             | represented, at the student's or the student organization's expense, by the             |
| 9  |           |             | student's or the student organization's choice of either an attorney or a               |
| 10 |           |             | nonattorney advocate, also applies to the appeal.                                       |
| 11 |           | <u>C.</u>   | The issues that may be raised on appeal include new evidence, contradictory             |
| 12 |           |             | evidence, and evidence the student or student organization was not afforded due         |
| 13 |           |             | process. The institutional body considering the appeal may consider police              |
| 14 |           |             | reports, transcripts, and the outcome of any civil or criminal proceeding directly      |
| 15 |           |             | related to the appeal.  |
| 16 | <u>4.</u> | <u>Upc</u>  | on consideration of the evidence, the institutional body considering the appeal may     |
| 17 |           | grai        | nt the appeal, deny the appeal, order a new hearing, or reduce or modify the            |
| 18 |           | <u>sus</u>  | pension or expulsion. If the appeal results in the reversal of the decision or a        |
| 19 |           | less        | sening of the sanction, the institution may reimburse the student for any tuition and   |
| 20 |           | fees        | s paid to the institution for the period of suspension or expulsion which had not       |
| 21 |           | <u>bee</u>  | n previously refunded.  |
| 22 | <u>5.</u> | <u>For</u>  | purposes of this section, "participate fully" includes the opportunity to make          |
| 23 |           | <u>ope</u>  | ning and closing statements, to examine and cross-examine witnesses, and to             |
| 24 |           | prov        | vide the accuser or accused with support, guidance, and advice. This section does       |
| 25 |           | <u>not</u>  | require an institution to use formal rules of evidence in institutional disciplinary    |
| 26 |           | proc        | ceedings. The institution, however, shall make good faith efforts to include relevant   |
| 27 |           | <u>evic</u> | dence and exclude evidence which is neither relevant or probative.                      |
| 28 | <u>6.</u> | <u>This</u> | s section does not affect the obligation of an institution to provide equivalent rights |
| 29 |           | <u>to a</u> | student who is the accuser or victim in the disciplinary proceeding under this          |
| 30 |           | sec         | tion, including equivalent opportunities to have others present during any              |
| 31 |           | <u>inst</u> | itutional disciplinary proceeding, to not limit the choice of attorney or nonattorney   |

| 1  | advocate in any meeting or institutional disciplinary proceeding, and to provide                 |  |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2  | simultaneous notification of the institution's procedures for the accused and the                |  |  |  |  |
| 3  | accuser or victim to appeal the result of the institutional disciplinary proceeding.             |  |  |  |  |
| 4  | 15-10.5-60. Workforce, vocational, and technical education program.                              |  |  |  |  |
| 5  | The higher education advisory committee shall ensure institutions of higher education offer      |  |  |  |  |
| 6  | coordinated workforce training, vocational education, and technical education programs. The      |  |  |  |  |
| 7  | advisory committee periodically shall review programs offered by the institutions and revise     |  |  |  |  |
| 8  | program offerings based on the workforce needs of the state identified by the workforce          |  |  |  |  |
| 9  | education advisory council. The advisory committee shall develop administrative arrangements     |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | that make possible the efficient use of facilities and staff. The advisory committee shall limit |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | administrative costs by working with governing boards to eliminate duplicative administrative    |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | positions.   |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | 15-10.5-61. Workforce education advisory council - Membership - Duties.                          |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | The office of higher education shall establish a workforce education advisory council to         |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | advise the advisory council regarding skills and qualifications needed for workforce training,   |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | vocational, and technical education programs offered at institutions of higher education. The    |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | council is composed of a representative of the department of career and technical education, a   |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | representative of job service North Dakota, a representative of the department of commerce,      |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | and eight members representing business and industry in the state. The eight members             |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | representing business and industry are appointed by the chairman of the legislative              |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | management. The office of higher education shall provide staff services for the workforce        |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | education advisory council. Members of the council who are not employees of the state are        |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | entitled to expense reimbursement from the office of higher education, as provided by law for    |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | state officers, for attending meetings of the council.   |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | <u>15-10.5-62. Annual report - Scholarships.</u>   |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | The office of higher education shall provide to the legislative management an annual report      |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | regarding the number of North Dakota academic scholarships and career and technical              |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | education scholarships provided and demographic information pertaining to the recipients.        |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | <u>15-10.5-63. Dual-credit courses - Pilot program.</u>  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | 1. The office of higher education shall establish a four-year pilot program to offer a credit    |  |  |  |  |
| 31 | incentive to instructors teaching dual-credit courses in core subject matter areas at            |  |  |  |  |

| 1  |                 | public or private high schools in the state. An instructor who participates in the            |
|----|-----------------|---|
| 2  |                 | program is entitled to receive a credit-for-credit coupon that may be used toward             |
| 3  |                 | graduate level classes at a public or private postsecondary education institution in the      |
| 4  |                 | state. The office shall provide a qualified participant with a coupon that covers the cost    |
| 5  |                 | of tuition for one graduate level credit in an amount not exceeding the tuition charged       |
| 6  |                 | for the credit at the institution in which the participant is enrolled, except the amount     |
| 7  |                 | may not exceed the highest tuition for a graduate level credit charged at a state             |
| 8  |                 | institution of higher education, for every credit-hour of a dual-credit course the            |
| 9  |                 | individual teaches. An individual is eligible for the program if the individual teaches a     |
| 10 |                 | concurrent dual enrollment class at a public or private high school in the state and the      |
| 11 |                 | class includes at least four students receiving dual credit.                                  |
| 12 | <u>2.</u>       | If an individual eligible for a credit coupon offered under this section has met              |
| 13 |                 | accreditation qualification standards, the individual may transfer a credit coupon to a       |
| 14 |                 | family member or to a student being taught by the individual.                                 |
| 15 | <u>3.</u>       | The office of higher education shall develop a long-term sustainability plan for the          |
| 16 |                 | program and, if determined necessary, continue the program for up to five additional          |
| 17 |                 | <u>years.</u>   |
| 18 | <u>15-</u>      | 10.5-64. Nickel trophy.   |
| 19 | <u>To p</u>     | promote national recognition and statewide enthusiasm, the legislative assembly               |
| 20 | <u>encoura</u>  | ages the university of North Dakota and the North Dakota state university of agriculture      |
| 21 | and app         | lied science to play for the nickel trophy during the course of a national collegiate         |
| 22 | athletic        | association football game. If the athletic director or president of either institution elects |
| 23 | <u>not to p</u> | lay for the nickel trophy, the nickel trophy must be permanently displayed in the heritage    |
| 24 | <u>center.</u>  |   |
| 25 | <u>15-</u>      | 10.5-65. Capital project and capital lease requests - Maintenance reserve account.            |
| 26 | <u>1.</u>       | Notwithstanding any existing agreements, an institution of higher education shall             |
| 27 |                 | obtain approval from the legislative assembly before the institution acquires any             |
| 28 |                 | additional facility space to be used by the institution for any purpose, if the acquisition   |
| 29 |                 | would result in additional operating costs funded from any source. This subsection            |
| 30 |                 | does not apply to operating lease agreements that preclude the ownership of the               |
| 31 |                 | leased facility.  |
|    |                 |   |

| 1  | <u>2.</u> | Notwithstanding any existing agreements, an institution of higher education shall             |
|----|-----------|---|
| 2  |           | obtain approval from the legislative assembly before an institution purchases, rents,         |
| 3  |           | occupies, or otherwise utilizes a building or any portion of a building for a purpose that    |
| 4  |           | directly or indirectly supports or relates to the institution's educational or administrative |
| 5  |           | functions if the building is located more than ten miles from the campus of the               |
| 6  |           | institution. This subsection does not apply to buildings used by an institution to offer      |
| 7  |           | dual-credit courses, buildings used by the agricultural experiment station and research       |
| 8  |           | extension centers, and buildings used by the North Dakota state university extension          |
| 9  |           | service. For purposes of this section, "campus" means the campus of the institution           |
| 10 |           | under the Federal Clery Act [Pub. L. 105-244; 20 U.S.C. 1092(f)].                             |
| 11 | <u>3.</u> | An institution of higher education may undertake a facility renovation project only if the    |
| 12 |           | project will reduce the deferred maintenance amount of the facility by no less than           |
| 13 |           | seventy-five percent of the total cost of the renovation. The institution shall maintain      |
| 14 |           | documentation that demonstrates the cost and scope of the deferred maintenance                |
| 15 |           | reduction that results directly from the renovation. This subsection does not apply to        |
| 16 |           | projects undertaken solely to correct building code deficiencies or to installations of       |
| 17 |           | infrastructure determined by the institution's governing board to be essential to the         |
| 18 |           | mission of the institution.   |
| 19 | <u>4.</u> | Facility construction and renovation projects undertaken by an institution of higher          |
| 20 |           | education must conform to campus master plan and space utilization requirements               |
| 21 |           | approved by the institution's governing board and the higher education advisory               |
| 22 |           | committee.  |
| 23 | <u>5.</u> | An institution that obtains legislative approval under subsection 1 shall establish a         |
| 24 |           | maintenance reserve fund of three percent of the total construction cost or                   |
| 25 |           | replacement value, whichever is greater, of the acquired space. The institution's plans       |
| 26 |           | for funding the maintenance reserve fund must be included in the request for                  |
| 27 |           | legislative approval under subsection 1. Maintenance reserve funds must be deposited          |
| 28 |           | in an account under the control of the institution's higher education governing board         |
| 29 |           | before the acquired space may be occupied, and the funds may be used for                      |
| 30 |           | maintenance repairs after the total deferred maintenance of the space exceeds thirty          |
| 31 |           | percent of its replacement value. The funds may not be used for any other purpose.            |

| 1  | This subsection does not apply to additional space acquired through the sale of  |
|----|--|
| 2  | revenue bonds that require by covenant the establishment of maintenance reserve  |
| 3  | funds.   |
| 4  | SECTION 14. AMENDMENT. Section 15-11-15 of the North Dakota Century Code is  |
| 5  | amended and reenacted as follows:  |
| 6  | 15-11-15. Tests of state mineral and other resources - Duty of state board of higher   |
| 7  | educationresearch university of North Dakota governing board - Bulletins published.  |
| 8  | The state board of higher education research university of North Dakota governing board  |
| 9  | shall provide at the university of North Dakota suitable means for experimentation and practical                                     |
| 10 | testing of the mineral and other allied resources of the state in order to demonstrate their fitness                                 |
| 11 | for mining and manufacturing industries.   |
| 12 | SECTION 15. AMENDMENT. Section 15-11-22 of the North Dakota Century Code is  |
| 13 | amended and reenacted as follows:  |
| 14 | 15-11-22. State university alumni building - Construction on campus - Power of state-  |
| 15 | board of higher educationresearch university of North Dakota governing board.  |
| 16 | The alumni association of the university of North Dakota, a corporation, with the advice and   |
| 17 | consent of the state board of higher education research university of North Dakota governing   |
| 18 | board, may select a space and plat of ground upon the campus of the university, not exceeding  |
| 19 | three hundred feet [91.44 meters] in length and one hundred fifty feet [45.72 meters] in width,                                      |
| 20 | for the purpose of erecting and maintaining thereonon the space an alumni building by the  |
| 21 | alumni association, to cost not less than seventy-five thousand dollars.   |
| 22 | SECTION 16. AMENDMENT. Section 15-11-30 of the North Dakota Century Code is  |
| 23 | amended and reenacted as follows:  |
| 24 | 15-11-30. Sale of university land to fraternal societies.  |
| 25 | The state board of higher educationresearch university of North Dakota governing board is  |
| 26 | hereby authorized to plat and replat, and after such platting, to sell and convey tracts of land                                     |
| 27 | lying within the east thirty-one acres [12.55 hectares] of the north half of the southwest quarter                                   |
| 28 | of section five in township one hundred fifty-one north, range fifty west of the fifth meridian, in                                  |
| 29 | Grand Forks County, North Dakota, of sucha size as may in the judgment of saidthe governing  |
| 30 | board be for the best interests of the university, at such prices as may be determined by saidthe                                    |
| 31 | <u>governing</u> board to be adequate and proper in the light of the cost <del>thereof<u>of</u> the land</del> and <del>of</del> the |

1 improvements provided, to fraternities, sororities, and institutional dormitory corporations for use 2 solely and only as sites for fraternity houses, sorority houses, dormitories, and like buildings, for 3 the housing of students and faculty of the university of North Dakota. 4 All such deeds of conveyance for conveyances under this section must contain a provision 5 for the reversion of the title theretoto the land and improvements to the state of North Dakota 6 should saidthe premises ever be used for purposes other than those above provided permitted 7 under this section. 8 Conveyances of said property under this section must be executed in the name of the state 9 of North Dakota by the governor and attested by the secretary of state, under the great seal of 10 the state of North Dakota, upon resolution duly adopted by the state board of higher-11 educationresearch university of North Dakota governing board and filed with the secretary of 12 state. 13 SECTION 17. AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 15-11-35 of the North Dakota Century 14 Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 15 2. The state board of higher education administrator shall appoint a director of the fetal 16 alcohol syndrome program. The director shall prepare an annual report on the status 17 of fetal alcohol syndrome in North Dakota. 18 SECTION 18. AMENDMENT. Section 15-12-10 of the North Dakota Century Code is 19 amended and reenacted as follows: 20 15-12-10. Experiment station - Administered by board - Purpose. 21 The agricultural experiment station established in connection with the North Dakota state 22 university of agriculture and applied science must be operated under the direction of the state-23 board of higher educationNorth Dakota state research university governing board for the 24 purpose of conducting experiments in agriculture according to the provisions of section \_1 of the 25 Act of Congress approved March 2, 1887, entitled "An act to establish agricultural experiment 26 stations in connection with the colleges established in the several states under the provisions of 27 an act approved July 2, 1862, and of the acts supplementary thereto". 28 SECTION 19. AMENDMENT. Section 15-12.1-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is 29 amended and reenacted as follows: 30 15-12.1-01. Definitions. 31 In this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:

| 1 | 1. | "Agricultural experiment station" means the North Dakota state university main       |
|---|----|--|
| 2 |    | research center, the Dickinson research extension center, the Williston research     |
| 3 |    | extension center, the Langdon research extension center, the central grasslands      |
| 4 |    | research extension center, the Carrington research extension center, the Hettinger   |
| 5 |    | research extension center, the north central research extension center, the agronomy |
| 6 |    | seed farm, and any other department or agency designated by the state board of       |
| 7 |    | higher educationNorth Dakota state research university governing board.              |

8 2. "Center director" means the administrator in charge of a research or research
9 extension center.

10 3. "Station director" means the administrator of the agricultural experiment station.

SECTION 20. AMENDMENT. Section 15-12.1-02 of the North Dakota Century Code is
 amended and reenacted as follows:

13 **15-12.1-02.** Agricultural experiment station.

# 14 The state board of agricultural research and education

The state board of agricultural research and education and the president of North Dakota state university shall control and administer the North Dakota agricultural experiment station subject to the supervision of the state board of higher educationNorth Dakota stateresearch university governing board. Funds appropriated to the agricultural experiment station may not be commingled with funds appropriated to North Dakota state university. Appropriation requests to defray expenses of the agricultural experiment station must be separate from appropriation requests to defray expenses of North Dakota state university. **SECTION 21. AMENDMENT.** Section 15-12.1-04 of the North Dakota Century Code is

22 amended and reenacted as follows:

### 23 **15-12.1-04. Reports.**

Each center director shall submit an annual report to the station director. Each report must

25 set forth in detail the investigations and experiments made during the preceding year,

recommendations for the welfare of the center, the financial condition of the center, how all

27 moneys have been expended during the preceding year, and the results of all experiments that

28 have been completed during the preceding year. By September first of each year, the station

29 director shall submit these reports, with a report of the North Dakota state university main

30 research center, to the state board of agricultural research and education and the state board of-

31 higher education North Dakota state research university governing board.

| 1  | SEC       |              | I 22. AMENDMENT. Subsection 4 of section 15-12.1-14 of the North Dakota                 |
|----|-----------|--------------|---|
| 2  | Century   | Code         | is amended and reenacted as follows:  |
| 3  | 4.        | a.           | At least ninety days before the term of a member appointed by the ag coalition          |
| 4  |           |              | expires, the ag coalition shall provide to the state board of higher educationNorth     |
| 5  |           |              | Dakota state university governing board a list of one or more names from which          |
| 6  |           |              | the state board of higher educationgoverning board shall appoint a successor.           |
| 7  |           |              | The state board of higher educationgoverning board shall ensure four out of the         |
| 8  |           |              | five seats are held by agricultural producers.  |
| 9  |           | b.           | At least ninety days before the term of a member appointed by the extension             |
| 10 |           |              | service's multicounty program units expires, the units through their advisory           |
| 11 |           |              | groups shall provide to the state board of higher education North Dakota                |
| 12 |           |              | stateresearch university governing board a list of one or more names from which         |
| 13 |           |              | the state board of higher educationgoverning board shall appoint a successor.           |
| 14 |           |              | The state board of higher educationgoverning board shall ensure four out of the         |
| 15 |           |              | five seats are held by agricultural producers.  |
| 16 | SEC       |              | I 23. AMENDMENT. Section 15-12.1-17 of the North Dakota Century Code is                 |
| 17 | amende    | d and        | reenacted as follows:   |
| 18 | 15-1      | 2.1-1        | 7. State board of agricultural research and education - Duties.                         |
| 19 | With      | in the       | e policies of the state board of higher education North Dakota state research           |
| 20 | universit | <u>y gov</u> | erning board, the state board of agricultural research and education is responsible     |
| 21 | for budg  | eting        | and policymaking associated with the agricultural experiment station and the            |
| 22 | North Da  | akota        | state university extension service. The state board of agricultural research and        |
| 23 | educatio  | n sha        | ill:  |
| 24 | 1.        | Dete         | ermine the causes of any adverse economic impacts on crops and livestock                |
| 25 |           | prod         | luced in this state;  |
| 26 | 2.        | Dev          | elop ongoing strategies for the provision of research solutions and resources to        |
| 27 |           | nega         | ate adverse economic impacts on crops and livestock produced in this state;             |
| 28 | 3.        | Dev          | elop proactive strategies for the extension service to fulfill the mission of improving |
| 29 |           | the I        | ives and livelihood of the citizens of North Dakota by providing research-based         |
| 30 |           | educ         | cation;   |

| 1  | 4.     | Implement the strategies developed under subsections 2 and _3, subject to approval         |
|----|--------|--|
| 2  |        | by the state board of higher education North Dakota state research university governing    |
| 3  |        | board;   |
| 4  | 5.     | Develop, with the agricultural experiment station and the North Dakota state university    |
| 5  |        | extension service, an annual budget for the operations of these entities;                  |
| 6  | 6.     | Develop a biennial budget request based on its prioritized needs list and submit that      |
| 7  |        | request to the president of North Dakota state university and the state board of higher-   |
| 8  |        | education <u>North Dakota stateresearch university governing board</u> , and forward its   |
| 9  |        | prioritized needs list and request without modification to the office of management and    |
| 10 |        | budget and the appropriations committees of the legislative assembly;                      |
| 11 | 7.     | Maximize the use of existing financial resources, equipment, and facilities to generate    |
| 12 |        | the greatest economic benefit from research and extension efforts and to promote           |
| 13 |        | efficiency;  |
| 14 | 8.     | Annually evaluate the results of research and extension activities and expenditures        |
| 15 |        | and report the findings to the legislative management and the state board of higher-       |
| 16 |        | educationNorth Dakota stateresearch university governing board;                            |
| 17 | 9.     | Advise the president of North Dakota state university regarding the recruitment,           |
| 18 |        | selection, and performance of the vice president of agricultural affairs, the extension    |
| 19 |        | service director, and the station director; and  |
| 20 | 10.    | Provide a status report to the budget section of the legislative management.               |
| 21 | SEC    | TION 24. AMENDMENT. Section 15-17-03 of the North Dakota Century Code is                   |
| 22 | amende | d and reenacted as follows:  |
| 23 | 15-1   | 7-03. Limitations on powers of institutional holding association.                          |
| 24 | An ir  | nstitutional holding association is subject to the following limitations and restrictions: |
| 25 | 1.     | Dormitories and their equipment and appurtenances must be erected and installed            |
| 26 |        | only according to plans and specifications therefor approved by the state board of         |
| 27 |        | higher education governing board for the institution for which the dormitories and their   |
| 28 |        | equipment and appurtenances are erected and installed, and at a cost for site,             |
| 29 |        | building, and equipment to be fixed by the governing board within the maximum limit        |
| 30 |        | provided in this section.  |

| 1  | 2. | Such dormitories A dormitory and theirits equipment and appurtenances for a state                                 |
|----|----|---|
| 2  |    | institution of higher education under this chapter must be owned, managed, operated,                              |
| 3  |    | and conducted at all times by the association, its successors or assigns, solely for the                          |
| 4  |    | educational purpose provided in this chapter in connection with one of the state                                  |
| 5  |    | educational institutions and must beinstitution of higher education; under the control                            |
| 6  |    | and supervision of the state board of higher education, governing board for the                                   |
| 7  |    | institution; and operated according to such rules and regulations, including rental                               |
| 8  |    | charges, <del>as must be</del> prescribed by the <u>governing</u> board <del>, but such. The</del> rental charges |
| 9  |    | may not be less than an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the bonded                                       |
| 10 |    | indebtedness and the serial bonds of the association as they mature.  |
| 11 | 3. | An institutional holding association must be nonprofit sharing, shall and may not issue                           |
| 12 |    | no corporate stock, and no. A member of the association may not have or acquire any                               |
| 13 |    | divisional or other share or interest in any of its property of the association.                                  |
| 14 | 4. | The income of suchan association under this chapter must be applied only to the                                   |
| 15 |    | payment of its debts and operating expenses, including necessary repairs and upkeep                               |
| 16 |    | of its properties.  |
| 17 | 5. | When all of the debts against any site, dormitory, and equipment are paid, all of the                             |
| 18 |    | right, title, and interest of the association or its successors or assigns thereinin the                          |
| 19 |    | site, dormitory, and equipment terminates immediately, and the same becomes right,                                |
| 20 |    | title, and interest become the property of and must be conveyed to the state.                                     |
| 21 | 6. | Any transfer or encumbrance of the property of an institutional holding association,                              |
| 22 |    | except as permitted in this chapter, is prohibited and is null and void.  |
| 23 | 7. | The amount of money borrowed or debts contracted by an institutional holding                                      |
| 24 |    | association may not exceed the aggregate cost of the site, dormitory, and equipment                               |
| 25 |    | as fixed by the state board of higher educationgoverning board of the institution of                              |
| 26 |    | higher education for which the dormitory and equipment were constructed, and the                                  |
| 27 |    | payment thereofof the debts may not extend over a period of more than fifty years.                                |
| 28 |    | The terms and conditions of such loans or debts under the chapter, except as herein-                              |
| 29 |    | provided in the chapter, must be fixed and approved by the governing board.                                       |

| 1  | 8.                         | Dormitories must be erected only at the state educational institutions herein named o              | <u>f</u> |
|----|----------------------------|--|----------|
| 2  |                            | higher education in this subsection, and within the cost limits for site, building, and            |          |
| 3  |                            | equipment herein specified in this subsection:   |          |
| 4  |                            | a. One at or near the university at a cost of not more than two hundred thousand                   |          |
| 5  |                            | dollars.   |          |
| 6  |                            | b. One at or near the North Dakota state university of agriculture and applied                     |          |
| 7  |                            | science at a cost of not more than two hundred thousand dollars.                                   |          |
| 8  |                            | c. One at or near each of the normal schools located at Valley City, Mayville, Minot               | ,        |
| 9  |                            | and Dickinson at a cost of not more than one hundred fifty thousand dollars.                       |          |
| 10 |                            | d. One at or near the state school of science at Wahpeton at a cost of not more that               | ۱n       |
| 11 |                            | one hundred thousand dollars.  |          |
| 12 |                            | e. One at or near Dakota college, at Bottineau at a cost of not more than fifty                    |          |
| 13 |                            | thousand dollars.  |          |
| 14 | 9.                         | NoA dormitory may not be erected upon the campus of any state educational                          |          |
| 15 |                            | institution of higher education until a written permit thereforfor the dormitory first is          |          |
| 16 |                            | granted and issued to the association by the state board of higher educationgoverning              | g_       |
| 17 |                            | board for the institution at which the dormitory would be erected. Such The permit must            | st       |
| 18 |                            | describe the ground to be used and must provide that the dormitory to be erected                   |          |
| 19 |                            | thereon must be erected, owned, and operated only by the association, its successor                | s        |
| 20 |                            | and assigns. The association and its successors and assigns shall acquire no right,                |          |
| 21 |                            | title, or interest in and to the campus site, the dormitory erected thereonon the                  |          |
| 22 |                            | campus, or the equipment thereof of the dormitory, except the right to operate the                 |          |
| 23 |                            | dormitory solely for the educational purposes, in the manner, and upon the terms and               | ł        |
| 24 |                            | conditions provided in this chapter.   |          |
| 25 | SEC                        | TION 25. AMENDMENT. Section 15-17-05 of the North Dakota Century Code is                           |          |
| 26 | amende                     | d and reenacted as follows:  |          |
| 27 | 15-1                       | 7-05. <del>State board of higher<u>Higher</u> education <u>governing boards</u> may lease or</del> |          |
| 28 | purchas                    | e dormitory - State to incur no liability.   |          |
| 29 | The                        | state board of Each higher education governing board has the power, and the state                  |          |
| 30 | <del>shall<u>ma</u>y</del> | <u>not</u> incur noany liability whatever by reason of the exercise of the authority granted to    | )        |
| 31 | the <u>a gov</u>           | erning board of higher education byunder this chapter:   |          |
|    |                            |  |          |

- 1 To take all necessary and proper action and proceedings to carry out the terms and 1. 2 provisions of this chapter and to do and perform all of the acts and duties imposed 3 upon said board.
- 4 2. To lease from an institutional holding association, its successors or assigns, the site, 5 dormitory, and equipment, or any of them, for a term of not to exceed fifty years, to be 6 used and operated by the board solely for educational purposes in connection with 7 one of the educational institutions of higher education governed by the board 8 enumerated in this chapter. Such The lease must provide for the payment to such the 9 association, its successors or assigns, of a net cash annual rental of not more than 10 fifteen percent of the cost of the site, dormitory, and equipment, but at least equal to 11 an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the bonded indebtedness of the association 12 and to retire its serial bonds as they mature. The annual rental shallmust be payable 13 solely and exclusively out of the income derived from the operation of the dormitory.
- 14 3. To purchase from an institutional holding association, its successors or assigns, the 15 site, dormitory, and equipment, or any of them, at a price not to exceed the cost of the 16 same, to be used and operated by saidthe governing board solely for educational 17 purposes in connection with one of the educational institutions of higher education 18 governed by the board enumerated in this chapter. Such The purchase price shallmust 19 be payable for not more than fifty years, in annual installments of not more than fifteen 20 percent of the purchase price, at a rate of interest of not more than five percent per 21 annum, payable semiannually, and shallmust be payable solely and exclusively out of
- 22 the income derived from the operation of such the dormitory.

23 SECTION 26. AMENDMENT. Section 15-18-06 of the North Dakota Century Code is 24 amended and reenacted as follows:

25

15-18-06. Proceeds of levy to be certified to special school district.

26 The proceeds of any tax levy hereby authorized under this section must be certified 27 quarterly to the clerk of any special school district which maintained a junior college or 28 off-campus educational center pursuant to this chapter as it existed on June 30, 1984. The 29 proceeds must be placed in a special junior college fund or an off-campus center fund and must 30 be used to finance any residual or other fiscal obligations of the special school district under the

19.0909.01002

- 1 terms of an agreement between the district and <u>a higher education governing board, institution</u>
- 2 <u>of higher education, or</u> the state board of higher education, its successors or assigns.
- 3 SECTION 27. AMENDMENT. Section 15-18.1-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is
- 4 amended and reenacted as follows:
- 5 **15-18.1-01. Definitions.**

6 As used in this chapter:

- Authorization to operate" or like term means approval of the boardoffice to operate or
   to contract to operate a postsecondary educational institution in this state.
- 9 2. "Board" means the state board of higher education.
- 3. "Education" or "educational services" or like term includes any class, course, or
  program of training, instruction, or study.
- 4.3. "Educational credentials" means degrees, diplomas, certificates, transcripts, reports,
   documents, or letters of designation, marks, appellations, series of letters, numbers, or
- 14 words which signify, purport, or are generally taken to signify enrollment, attendance,
- 15 progress, or satisfactory completion of the requirements or prerequisites for education
- 16 at a postsecondary educational institution operating in this state.
- 17 <u>5.4.</u> <u>"Office" means office of higher education.</u>
- 18 <u>5.</u> "Postsecondary educational institution" means an academic, technical, home study,
- business, professional or other school, college, or university, or other person,
- 20 operating in this state, offering educational credentials or offering instruction or
- educational services, primarily to any individual who has completed or terminated
- secondary education or who is beyond the age of compulsory high school attendance,
- for attainment of educational, or professional objectives at the associate in arts level orhigher.
- 25 6. "To grant" includes awarding, selling, conferring, bestowing, or giving.
- 7. "To offer" includes, in addition to its usual meanings, advertising, publicizing, soliciting,
  or encouraging any individual, directly or indirectly, in any form, to perform the act
  described.
- 8. "To operate" an educational institution, or like term, means to establish, keep, or
  maintain any facility or location in this state where, from, or through which, education

1 is offered or given, or educational credentials are offered or granted, and includes 2 contracting with any person to perform any such act. 3 SECTION 28. AMENDMENT. Section 15-18.1-02 of the North Dakota Century Code is 4 amended and reenacted as follows: 5 15-18.1-02. Exemptions. 6 The following education and educational schools or institutions are exempted from the 7 provisions of this chapter: 8 1. Education sponsored by a bona fide trade, business, professional, or fraternal 9 organization, so recognized by the boardoffice, solely for that organization's 10 membership, or offered on a no-fee basis. 11 Education offered by charitable institutions, organizations, or agencies, so recognized 2. 12 by the boardoffice, provided the education is not advertised or promoted as leading 13 toward educational credentials. 14 3. Postsecondary educational institutions established, operated, and governed by this or 15 any other state or its political subdivisions, as determined by the boardoffice and any 16 educational consortium that includes one or more of the institutions. 17 4. Private four-year institutions chartered or incorporated and operating in the state prior 18 to July 1, 1977, so long as the institutions retain accreditation by national or regional 19 accrediting agencies recognized by the United States office of education. 20 5. Schools of nursing regulated under chapter 43-12.1. 21 6. Native American colleges operating in this state, established by federally recognized 22 Indian tribes. 23 7. Postsecondary educational institutions not operating in this state. 24 8. Institutions whose only physical presence in this state consists of students enrolled in 25 practicums, internships, clinicals, or student teaching in this state. 26 Postsecondary career schools regulated under chapter 15-20.4. 9. 27 SECTION 29. AMENDMENT. Section 15-18.1-03 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 28 29 15-18.1-03. Voluntary application for authorization to operate. 30 Although a postsecondary educational institution not operating in this state is exempt from 31 this chapter by section 15-18.1-02, the institution may subject itself to the requirements of this

- 1 chapter by applying for and being awarded an authorization to operate by the boardoffice. An
- 2 authorization to operate, as applied to a postsecondary educational institution not operating in
- 3 this state, means approval of the boardoffice to offer to students in this state educational
- 4 services leading to educational credentials.
- 5 SECTION 30. AMENDMENT. Section 15-18.1-04 of the North Dakota Century Code is
- 6 amended and reenacted as follows:
- 7 15-18.1-04. BoardOffice powers and duties.
- 8 The boardoffice shall:
- 9 1. Establish and require compliance with minimum standards and criteria for
- postsecondary educational institutions under this chapter. The standards and criteria
  must include quality of education, ethical and business practices, health and safety
- 12 and fiscal responsibility, which applicants for authorization to operate shall meet:
- 13 a. Before such authorization may be issued; and
- b. To continue such authorization in effect.
- Prescribe forms and conditions for, receive, investigate as it may deem necessary, and
   act upon applications for authorization to operate postsecondary educational
   institutions.
- Maintain a list of postsecondary educational institutions authorized to operate in this
   state.
- 20 4. Consider entering interstate reciprocity agreements with similar agencies in other21 states.
- Receive and maintain <u>in</u> a permanent file, copies of academic records specified by the
   <del>boardoffice</del> in the event any postsecondary educational institution required to have an
   authorization to operate under this chapter proposes to discontinue its operation.
- 25 6. Adopt policies for the conduct of its work and the implementation of this chapter.
- 7. Adopt policies to investigate on its own initiative or in response to any complaint
  lodged with it, any person subject to, or reasonably believed by the board to be subject
  to, the jurisdiction of this chapter. The boardoffice may, after hearing, revoke or
  suspend authorizations to operate.
- 8. Require fees or bonds from postsecondary educational institutions in such sums and
  under such conditions as it may establish.

Apply fees received under this chapter to implement and manage its duties under this
 chapter.

3 10. Take any action necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

4 SECTION 31. AMENDMENT. Section 15-18.1-05 of the North Dakota Century Code is

- 5 amended and reenacted as follows:
- 6 **15-18.1-05. Minimum standards.**
- 7 All postsecondary educational institutions must be accredited by national or regional 8 accrediting agencies recognized by the United States department of education. The board office 9 may additionally require such further evidence and make such further investigation as in its 10 judgment may be necessary. Any postsecondary educational institution operating in this state 11 seeking its first authorization to operate may be issued a provisional authorization to operate on 12 an annual basis until the institution becomes eligible for accreditation by a recognized 13 accrediting agency. Institutions issued a provisional authorization to operate must demonstrate 14 a substantial good-faith showing of progress toward such status. Only upon accreditation may 15 an institution become eligible for a regular authorization to operate. An institution shall give 16 written notification to the boardoffice within thirty days of any change to the institution's 17 accreditation status. 18 **SECTION 32. AMENDMENT.** Section 15-18.1-06 of the North Dakota Century Code is 19 amended and reenacted as follows: 20 15-18.1-06. Prohibition - Penalty. 21 1. A person may not: 22 Operate, in this state, a postsecondary educational institution not exempted from a. 23 the provisions of this chapter, unless the institution has a currently valid 24 authorization to operate issued under this chapter.
- b. Instruct or educate, or offer to instruct or educate, including advertising or
   soliciting for such purposeinstructing or educating, enroll or offer to enroll,
   contract or offer to contract with any person for such purposeinstructing or
- 28 <u>educating</u>, or award any educational credential, or contract with any institution or
- 29 party to perform any such act<u>of the acts in this subdivision</u>, at a facility or location
- 30 in this state unless suchthe person, group, or entity observes and is in

| 1  |          |        | compliance with the minimum standards and criteria established by the   |
|----|----------|--------|---|
| 2  |          |        | boardoffice and the policies adopted by the boardoffice.  |
| 3  |          | C.     | Use the term "university", "institute", or "college" without authorization to do so                                       |
| 4  |          |        | from the boardoffice.   |
| 5  |          | d.     | Grant, or offer to grant, educational credentials, without authorization to do so   |
| 6  |          |        | from the boardoffice.   |
| 7  | 2.       | Аp     | erson who violates this section, or who fails or refuses to deposit with the  |
| 8  |          | boa    | <del>ard<u>office</u> the records required by the <del>board<u>office</u> under this chapter, is subject to a</del></del> |
| 9  |          | civi   | I penalty not to exceed one hundred dollars for each violation. Each day's failure to                                     |
| 10 |          | cor    | nply with these provisions is a separate violation. The fine may be imposed by the  |
| 11 |          | boa    | ard in an administrative proceeding or by any court of competent jurisdiction.  |
| 12 | 3.       | Аp     | erson who willfully violates this section, or who willfully fails or refuses to deposit                                   |
| 13 |          | with   | n the boardoffice the records required by the boardoffice under this chapter, is guilty                                   |
| 14 |          | of a   | a class B misdemeanor. The criminal sanctions may be imposed by a court of  |
| 15 |          | cor    | npetent jurisdiction in an action brought by the attorney general of this state or a                                      |
| 16 |          | sta    | te's attorney pursuant to section 15-18.1-12.   |
| 17 | SEC      | стю    | N 33. AMENDMENT. Section 15-18.1-07 of the North Dakota Century Code is   |
| 18 | amende   | ed an  | d reenacted as follows:   |
| 19 | 15-      | 18.1-  | 07. Refund of tuition fees.   |
| 20 | Pos      | tseco  | ondary educational institutions shall refund tuition and other charges, other than a                                      |
| 21 | reasona  | able a | application fee, in accordance with the schedule determined by the boardoffice.   |
| 22 | SEC      | стю    | N 34. AMENDMENT. Section 15-18.1-10 of the North Dakota Century Code is   |
| 23 | amende   | ed an  | d reenacted as follows:   |
| 24 | 15-'     | 18.1-  | 10. <del>Board<u>Office</u> review.</del>   |
| 25 | Ap       | ersor  | aggrieved by a decision of the boardoffice respecting denial or revocation of an  |
| 26 | authoriz | atior  | to operate, or the placing of conditions thereonon an authorization to operate,   |
| 27 | whether  | on i   | nitial application or on application for renewal may appeal to the <del>board<u>office</u> in the</del>                   |
| 28 | manner   | prov   | ided by the <del>board<u>office</u>.</del>  |
| 29 | SEC      | стю    | N 35. AMENDMENT. Section 15-18.1-12 of the North Dakota Century Code is   |
| 30 | amende   | ed an  | d reenacted as follows:   |

1 2

28

## 15-18.1-12. Enforcement - Injunction.

- The attorney general of this state, or the state's attorney of any county in which a
   postsecondary educational institution is found, at the request of the boardoffice or on
   the attorney general's own motion, may bring any appropriate action or proceeding,
   including injunctive proceedings or criminal proceedings, in any court of competent
   jurisdiction for the enforcement of the provisions of this chapter.
- 7 2. Whenever it appears to the board that office a person is about to, or has been violating 8 any of the provisions of this chapter or any policies or orders of the boardoffice, the 9 boardoffice may file, on its own motion or on the written complaint of any individual, file-10 a petition for injunction in the name of the board office in any court in this state against 11 athe person, for the purpose of enjoining suchto enjoin the violation or for an order 12 directing compliance with this chapter, and any policies or orders issued by the 13 boardoffice. It is not necessary that the boardThe office need not allege or prove that it 14 has no adequate remedy at law. The right of injunction provided in this section is in 15 addition to any other legal remedy which the boardthe office has, and is in addition to 16 any right of criminal prosecution provided by law; provided, however, the board office
- 17 may not obtain a temporary restraining order without notice to the person affected.
- 18 SECTION 36. AMENDMENT. Subsection 4 of section 15-18.1-13 of the North Dakota

19 Century Code are amended and reenacted as follows:

- 4. As used in this section, "duly authorized institution of higher learning" means aninstitution that:
- a. Has accreditation recognized by the United States secretary of education or has
  the foreign equivalent of such accreditation;
- b. Has an authorization to operate under this chapter or under chapter 15-20.4;
- c. Operates in this state, and is exempt from this chapter under section 15-18.1-02
  or is exempt from chapter 15-20.4 under section 15-20.4-02;
- 27 d. Does not operate in this state and is:
  - (1) Licensed by the appropriate state agency; and
- 29 (2) An active applicant for accreditation by an accrediting body recognized by
  30 the United States secretary of education; or

| 1  | e. Has been found by the state board of higher education office of higher education           |
|----|---|
| 2  | or the state board for career and technical education to meet standards of                    |
| 3  | academic quality comparable to those of an institution located in the United                  |
| 4  | States that has accreditation recognized by the United States secretary of                    |
| 5  | education to offer degrees of the type and level claimed.                                     |
| 6  | SECTION 37. AMENDMENT. Section 15-18.1-15 of the North Dakota Century Code is                 |
| 7  | amended and reenacted as follows:   |
| 8  | 15-18.1-15. Consumer protection - False academic degrees.                                     |
| 9  | The North Dakota university systemoffice of higher education, in collaboration with the state |
| 10 | board for career and technical education, shall provide information via internet websites to  |
| 11 | protect students, businesses, and others from persons that issue, manufacture, or use false   |
| 12 | academic degrees.   |
| 13 | SECTION 38. AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 15-18.1-16 of the North Dakota                 |
| 14 | Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:   |
| 15 | 2. As used in this section:   |
| 16 | a. "Accreditation mill" means an accrediting entity that is not recognized by the             |
| 17 | United States department of education, the state board of higher education office             |
| 18 | of higher education, or the state board for career and technical education.                   |
| 19 | b. "Operate" includes to use an address, telephone number, facsimile number, or               |
| 20 | other contact point located in North Dakota.  |
| 21 | SECTION 39. AMENDMENT. Section 15-18.2-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is                 |
| 22 | amended and reenacted as follows:   |
| 23 | 15-18.2-01. Credit-hours - Determination.   |
| 24 | 1. For each institution under its control, the state board of a higher education governing    |
| 25 | board shall determine the number of credit-hours completed by students during the             |
| 26 | two-year period ending June thirtieth of each odd-numbered year.                              |
| 27 | 2. For purposes of this section, a completed credit-hour is one for which a student met all   |
| 28 | institutional requirements and obtained a passing grade.                                      |
| 29 | SECTION 40. AMENDMENT. Section 15-18.2-02 of the North Dakota Century Code is                 |
| 30 | amended and reenacted as follows:   |

19.0909.01002

| 1  | 15-1      | 8.2-0           | 02. W             | eighted credit-hours - Determination - Instructional program                    |
|----|-----------|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| 2  | classific | atio            | n fac             | tors - Submission to legislative management.                                    |
| 3  | 1.        | <del>In o</del> | <del>rder t</del> | eTo determine the weighted credit-hours for each institution under its control, |
| 4  |           | the             | state             | board ofa higher education governing board shall multiply each of an            |
| 5  |           | inst            | itutior           | 's completed credit-hours, as determined under section 15-18.2-01, by an        |
| 6  |           | inst            | ructio            | nal program classification factor, as set forth in this section.                |
| 7  |           | a.              | The               | factors for credits completed in agriculture are:                               |
| 8  |           |                 | (1)               | 1.9 for lower division credits;   |
| 9  |           |                 | (2)               | 3.8 for upper division credits;   |
| 10 |           |                 | (3)               | 5.7 for professional level credits; and   |
| 11 |           |                 | (4)               | 7.6 for graduate level credits.   |
| 12 |           | b.              | The               | factors for credits completed in architecture are:                              |
| 13 |           |                 | (1)               | 1.8 for lower division credits;   |
| 14 |           |                 | (2)               | 3.6 for upper division credits;   |
| 15 |           |                 | (3)               | 5.4 for professional level credits; and   |
| 16 |           |                 | (4)               | 7.2 for graduate level credits.   |
| 17 |           | C.              | The               | factors for credits completed in transportation are:                            |
| 18 |           |                 | (1)               | 1.9 for lower division credits;   |
| 19 |           |                 | (2)               | 3.8 for upper division credits;   |
| 20 |           |                 | (3)               | 5.7 for professional level credits; and   |
| 21 |           |                 | (4)               | 7.6 for graduate level credits.   |
| 22 |           | d.              | The               | factors for credits completed in the biological and physical sciences are:      |
| 23 |           |                 | (1)               | 1.9 for lower division credits;   |
| 24 |           |                 | (2)               | 3.8 for upper division credits;   |
| 25 |           |                 | (3)               | 5.7 for professional level credits; and   |
| 26 |           |                 | (4)               | 7.6 for graduate level credits.   |
| 27 |           | e.              | The               | factors for credits completed in business are:                                  |
| 28 |           |                 | (1)               | 1.9 for lower division credits;   |
| 29 |           |                 | (2)               | 3.8 for upper division credits;   |
| 30 |           |                 | (3)               | 5.7 for professional level credits; and   |
| 31 |           |                 | (4)               | 7.6 for graduate level credits.   |

| 1  |    | f. | The factors for credits completed in education are:                                  |
|----|----|----|--|
| 2  |    |    | (1) 1.9 for lower division credits;  |
| 3  |    |    | (2) 3.8 for upper division credits;  |
| 4  |    |    | (3) 5.7 for professional level credits; and  |
| 5  |    |    | (4) 7.6 for graduate level credits.  |
| 6  |    | g. | The factors for credits completed in engineering are:                                |
| 7  |    |    | (1) 2.5 for lower division credits;  |
| 8  |    |    | (2) 5.0 for upper division credits;  |
| 9  |    |    | (3) 7.5 for professional level credits; and  |
| 10 |    |    | (4) 10.0 for graduate level credits.   |
| 11 |    | h. | The factors for credits completed in the health sciences are:                        |
| 12 |    |    | (1) 3.0 for lower division credits;  |
| 13 |    |    | (2) 6.0 for upper division credits;  |
| 14 |    |    | (3) 9.0 for professional level credits;  |
| 15 |    |    | (4) 12.0 for graduate level credits; and   |
| 16 |    |    | (5) 38.0 for medical school credits.   |
| 17 |    | i. | The factors for credits completed in legal studies are:                              |
| 18 |    |    | (1) 3.5 for lower division credits;  |
| 19 |    |    | (2) 7.0 for upper division credits;  |
| 20 |    |    | (3) 10.5 for professional level credits; and   |
| 21 |    |    | (4) 14.0 for graduate level credits.   |
| 22 |    | j. | The factors for credits completed in the core disciplines are:                       |
| 23 |    |    | (1) 1.0 for lower division credits;  |
| 24 |    |    | (2) 2.0 for upper division credits;  |
| 25 |    |    | (3) 3.0 for professional level credits; and  |
| 26 |    |    | (4) 4.0 for graduate level credits.  |
| 27 |    | k. | The factor for credits completed in career and technical education is 2.0.           |
| 28 |    | I. | The factor for completed basic skills credits is 2.3.                                |
| 29 | 2. | a. | The state board of <u>A</u> higher education governing board shall ensure that all   |
| 30 |    |    | delineations in this section reflect the requirements of a nationally recognized and |
| 31 |    |    | standardized instructional program classification system.                            |

| 1  |        | b.    | Before adopting any changes to the delineations implemented in accordance with             |
|----|--------|-------|--|
| 2  |        |       | this section, the state board ofa higher education governing board shall present           |
| 3  |        |       | the proposed changes to and receive the approval of the legislative                        |
| 4  |        |       | management.  |
| 5  | SEC    | τιοι  | N 41. AMENDMENT. Section 15-18.2-03 of the North Dakota Century Code is                    |
| 6  | amende | d and | d reenacted as follows:  |
| 7  | 15-1   | 8.2-0 | 03. Credit completion factor - Determination.  |
| 8  | 1.     | Exc   | ept as provided in subsections 2 and 3 of this section, for each institution under its     |
| 9  |        | con   | trol, the state board ofa higher education governing board shall multiply the              |
| 10 |        | pro   | duct determined under section 15-18.2-02 by a factor of:                                   |
| 11 |        | a.    | 1.00 if the number of credit-hours is at least 240,000;                                    |
| 12 |        | b.    | 1.05 if the number of credit-hours is at least 180,000 but less than 240,000;              |
| 13 |        | C.    | 1.10 if the number of credit-hours is at least 120,000 but less than 180,000;              |
| 14 |        | d.    | 1.15 if the number of credit-hours is at least 90,000 but less than 120,000;               |
| 15 |        | e.    | 1.20 if the number of credit-hours is at least 80,000 but less than 90,000;                |
| 16 |        | f.    | 1.30 if the number of credit-hours is at least 70,000 but less than 80,000;                |
| 17 |        | g.    | 1.40 if the number of credit-hours is at least 60,000 but less than 70,000;                |
| 18 |        | h.    | 1.50 if the number of credit-hours is at least 50,000 but less than 60,000;                |
| 19 |        | i.    | 1.60 if the number of credit-hours is at least 40,000 but less than 50,000;                |
| 20 |        | j.    | 1.70 if the number of credit-hours is at least 30,000 but less than 40,000; and            |
| 21 |        | k.    | 1.80 if the number of credit-hours is less than 30,000.                                    |
| 22 | 2.     | lf th | e square footage of an institution, when divided by the institution's weighted credit-     |
| 23 |        | hou   | rs results in a quotient greater than 5.00, the <del>state board of</del> higher education |
| 24 |        | gov   | erning board for the institution shall multiply the product determined under section       |
| 25 |        | 15-   | 18.2-02 by a factor of 1.00. For purposes of this subsection, the square footage of        |
| 26 |        | an i  | nstitution includes real property as determined by the <del>state board of</del> higher    |
| 27 |        | edu   | cation governing board in accordance with section 15-18.2-04.                              |
| 28 | 3.     | lf th | e number of credit-hours completed by an institution causes a decrease in the              |
| 29 |        | crea  | dit completion factor for that institution, the new credit completion factor shall not be  |
| 30 |        | in e  | ffect for calculation purposes for the first two fiscal years following the change.        |

| 1  | 4.      | For   | purposes of this section, the number of credit-hours must be those determined by         |  |  |  |
|----|---------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 2  |         | the <del>state board of</del> higher education <u>governing board for the institution</u> in accordance |  |  |  |  |
| 3  |         | with  | n section 15-18.2-01.  |  |  |  |
| 4  | SEC     |   | N 42. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 15-18.2-04 of the North Dakota                  |  |  |  |
| 5  | Century | Cod   | e is amended and reenacted as follows:   |  |  |  |
| 6  | 1.      | For   | each institution under its control, the state board of a higher education governing      |  |  |  |
| 7  |         | <u>boa</u>  | rd shall multiply the product determined under section 15-18.2-03 by a size factor       |  |  |  |
| 8  |         | of:   |  |  |  |  |
| 9  |         | a.  | 1.0 if the square footage of the institution, when divided by the institution's          |  |  |  |
| 10 |         |   | weighted credit-hours results in a quotient of less than 5.00; or                        |  |  |  |
| 11 |         | b.  | 1.7 if the square footage of the institution, when divided by the institution's          |  |  |  |
| 12 |         |   | weighted credit-hours results in a quotient of 5.00 or more.                             |  |  |  |
| 13 | SEC     |   | N 43. AMENDMENT. Section 15-18.2-05 of the North Dakota Century Code is                  |  |  |  |
| 14 | amende  | d and   | d reenacted as follows:  |  |  |  |
| 15 | 15-1    | 15-18.2-05. Base funding - Determination of state aid.  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | 1.      | Exc   | cept as provided under subsection 2, in order to determine the state aid payment to      |  |  |  |
| 17 |         | whi   | ch each institution under its control is entitled, the state board of a higher education |  |  |  |
| 18 |         | gov   | rerning board shall multiply the product determined under section 15-18.2-04 by a        |  |  |  |
| 19 |         | bas   | e amount of:   |  |  |  |
| 20 |         | a.  | \$58.65 in the case of North Dakota state university and the university of North         |  |  |  |
| 21 |         |   | Dakota;  |  |  |  |
| 22 |         | b.  | \$86.95 in the case of Dickinson state university, Mayville state university, Minot      |  |  |  |
| 23 |         |   | state university, and Valley City state university; and                                  |  |  |  |
| 24 |         | C.  | \$93.03 in the case of Bismarck state college, Dakota college at Bottineau, Lake         |  |  |  |
| 25 |         |   | Region state college, North Dakota state college of science, and Williston state         |  |  |  |
| 26 |         |   | college.   |  |  |  |
| 27 | 2.      | An  | institution is entitled to an amount equal to seventy-five percent of the product        |  |  |  |
| 28 |         | dete  | ermined under subsection 1 for credits completed by students receiving a tuition         |  |  |  |
| 29 |         | wai   | ver pursuant to section 54-12-35.  |  |  |  |
| 30 | SEC     |   | N 44. AMENDMENT. Section 15-20.1-02 of the North Dakota Century Code is                  |  |  |  |
| 31 | amende  | d and   | d reenacted as follows:  |  |  |  |

| 1  | 15-20.1-02. State board for career and technical education - Director of career and   |  |  |  |
|----|---|--|--|--|
| 2  | technical education - Appointment, qualifications, assistants, duties.  |  |  |  |
| 3  | The state board for career and technical education consists of the members of the state                                     |  |  |  |
| 4  | board of public school education, the executive director of job service North Dakota, and the                               |  |  |  |
| 5  | commissioner of higher education administrator or the commissioner's administrator's designee.                              |  |  |  |
| 6  | The state board shall oversee the department and appoint a director and executive officer of                                |  |  |  |
| 7  | career and technical education who are charged with the administration, under the direction and                             |  |  |  |
| 8  | supervision of the board, of the provisions of this chapter relating to career and technical                                |  |  |  |
| 9  | education. The state board shall designate such assistants to the director as may be necessary                              |  |  |  |
| 10 | to carry out the provisions of this chapter. The duties, terms of office, and compensation of the                           |  |  |  |
| 11 | director and of the director's assistants must be determined by the state board. The director                               |  |  |  |
| 12 | shall hold as a minimum a baccalaureate degree received from a recognized college or  |  |  |  |
| 13 | university. The director shall enforce such <u>the</u> rules and regulations <del>as</del> the state board <del>may</del> - |  |  |  |
| 14 | adoptadopts and shall prepare such reports concerning career and technical education as the                                 |  |  |  |
| 15 | state board may requirerequires.  |  |  |  |
| 16 | SECTION 45. AMENDMENT. Subdivision d of subsection 12 of section 15-39.1-04 of the  |  |  |  |
| 17 | North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:  |  |  |  |
| 18 | d. Employees of institutions under the control and administration of the state board  |  |  |  |
| 19 | of <u>a</u> higher education governing board who are members of the fund on July 16,  |  |  |  |
| 20 | 1989.   |  |  |  |
| 21 | SECTION 46. AMENDMENT. Section 15-39.1-25 of the North Dakota Century Code is   |  |  |  |
| 22 | amended and reenacted as follows:   |  |  |  |
| 23 | 15-39.1-25. Certain rights and obligations fixed.   |  |  |  |
| 24 | Except as otherwise provided in chapter 15-39.2, the laws pertaining to the teachers' fund                                  |  |  |  |
| 25 | for retirement, as contained in chapter 15-39.1, apply to teachers, superintendents, assistant                              |  |  |  |
| 26 | superintendents, principals, assistant principals, special teachers, supervisors of instruction and                         |  |  |  |
| 27 | other supervisors, presidents, deans, school librarians, and registrars employed by any state                               |  |  |  |
| 28 | institution under the supervision and control of the state board of a higher education governing                            |  |  |  |
| 29 | board and the commissioneroffice of higher education, only in the form and substance as                                     |  |  |  |
| 30 | chapter 15-39 existed as of July 1, 1967, and all such persons have only suchthe rights,                                    |  |  |  |

31 benefits, and privileges as provided in chapter 15-39 as it existed on July 1, 1967. Such<u>The</u>

1 persons are responsible or liable for only those costs or assessments provided for in chapter 2 15-39 as such laws and chapter existed on July 1, 1967. The state board of A higher education 3 governing board or any institution under the supervision or control of the state board of a higher 4 education governing board is not liable for any costs, assessments, or payments under the 5 provisions of chapter 15-39 in excess of that provided or required under the provisions of 6 chapter 15-39 as such the laws and chapter existed on July 1, 1967. It is hereby declared to be 7 the intent of the legislative assembly to freeze the rights, benefits, privileges, assessments, 8 payments, and obligations of the persons, offices, and institutions specified in this section to 9 those rights, benefits, privileges, assessments, payments, and obligations as they existed under 10 the provisions of chapter 15-39 as such the laws and chapter existed in form and substance as 11 of July 1, 1967, and that all legislative enactments subsequent to such that date do not affect or 12 apply to those persons, offices, and institutions specified in this section or their rights, benefits, 13 privileges, assessments, payments, and obligations as fixed by this section.

SECTION 47. AMENDMENT. Section 15-39.2-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is
 amended and reenacted as follows:

16 **15-39.2-01. Retired teachers - Election of coverage - Eligibility - Limitation.** 

17 Notwithstanding the provisions of chapter 15-39.1, any person who retired from teaching 18 under the teachers' insurance and retirement fund prior to July 1, 1971, who had ten or more 19 years of teaching credit under that program is entitled to elect to qualify for benefits under the 20 teachers' fund for retirement by complying with the provisions of this chapter. A college teacher 21 who retired from teaching after July 1, 1971, may, notwithstanding the provisions of section 22 15-39.1-25, may elect to receive benefits in accordance with chapter 15-39.1 and section 23 15-39.2-05. The amount of monthly benefits to which an annuitant electing to come under the 24 1971 law is entitled until death is equal to one and one-half percent of the monthly salary of the 25 annuitant for the last school year for each year of service of that annuitant. Monthly salary within 26 the meaning of this provision is deemed to be an amount equal to one-twelfth of the annual 27 salary of the teacher. If for any reason the earnings of the teacher for the last year of teaching 28 are shown to have been nonrepresentative of the teacher's typical earnings, the board shall 29 readjust the credit to be allowed for past years of service to the last year of typical earnings. As 30 used in this section, "college teacher" means a retired teacher who is entitled to receive an 31 annuity through the teachers' insurance and annuity association of America - college retirement

1 equities fund (TIAA-CREF) as a result of having participated in the North Dakota state-

2 boardoffice of higher education TIAA-CREF retirement plan for North Dakota state institutions of

3 higher education.

SECTION 48. AMENDMENT. Section 15-39.2-01.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is
amended and reenacted as follows:

6 **15-39.2-01.1. Retired teachers - Minimum benefits.** 

Any teacher who was sixty-five years of age at retirement and who is eligible to receive or
who is receiving benefits under former chapter 15-39 may receive benefits which are not less
than:

10 1. Six six dollars per month per year of teaching to twenty-five years.

2. Sevenor seven dollars and fifty cents per month per year of teaching over twenty-five
years.

13 Teachers, superintendents, assistant superintendents, principals, assistant principals, 14 special teachers, supervisors of instruction and other supervisors, presidents, deans, school 15 librarians, and registrars employed by any state institution under the supervision and control of 16 the state board of higher education and any person employed in teaching as lay faculty in a 17 nonpublic school are not eligible for the minimum benefits provided by this section. As used in 18 this section, the term "lay faculty" means any person who teaches elementary or high school 19 students in a nonpublic school, and is neither a member of an ecclesiastical order or religious 20 house, nor an ordained member of the clergy.

A teacher who retired at any time prior to sixty-five years of age is entitled to benefits not less than the minimum benefits established by this section reduced to the actuarial equivalent of the benefit credits earned to the date of early retirement.

SECTION 49. AMENDMENT. Section 15-39.2-04.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is
 amended and reenacted as follows:

## 26 **15-39.2-04.1. Beneficiaries of deceased college teachers.**

If a college teacher who is eligible to make the election provided by this chapter dies prior to
receiving an annuity, the college teacher's designated beneficiary may elect to receive a
monthly annuity computed according to the provisions of this chapter in a manner which the
deceased teacher's annuity would have been computed if the deceased teacher had lived,
made such anthe election, and selected option one as outlined in section 15-39.1-16. The

- 1 designated beneficiary of a college teacher who exercised the election in section
- 2 <u>15-10-1715-10.5-30</u> is not eligible for benefits provided in this section.
- 3 **SECTION 50. AMENDMENT.** Section 15-39.2-05 of the North Dakota Century Code is

4 amended and reenacted as follows:

5 **15-39.2-05. Benefits payable - Calculation.** 

6 A retired teacher who makes the election authorized under section 15-39.2-01 shall receive

7 from the teachers' fund for retirement a benefit amount equal to the difference between the

8 benefit payable under the single life annuity option to which that teacher would otherwise be

9 entitled under the teachers' fund for retirement and an income offset. The income offset is equal

10 to the single life annuity income, as of the first day of the month coinciding with or next following

a teacher's retirement date under the teachers' fund for retirement based on accumulations

12 attributed to employee and employer contributions under the TIAA-CREF retirement plan

13 adopted by the state board of higher education for North Dakota institutions of higher education

14 and assuming that all such<u>the</u> contributions were paid to TIAA.

15 A retired teacher who made the election authorized under section 15-39.2-01 prior to May 1,

16 1979, shall have a TIAA-CREF income offset which will be fixed at the value of the May 1, 1979,

17 TIAA-CREF income offset as calculated in accordance with this section prior to its being

18 amended.

19 No payment may be made from the teachers' fund for retirement to a retired teacher

20 affected by this section unless the board of trustees of the teachers' fund for retirement, or its

agent, has received notice of the amount of the teacher's income offset from TIAA-CREF.

22 SECTION 51. AMENDMENT. Section 15-52-02 of the North Dakota Century Code is

23 amended and reenacted as follows:

24 **15-52-02.** Control and operation.

The control and operation of the university of North Dakota school of medicine and health
 sciences is the duty and responsibility of the administrative authorities of the university of North
 Dakota and its medical school under the policies of the state board of higher educationresearch
 university of North Dakota governing board or its successor in authority.

SECTION 52. AMENDMENT. Subdivision b of subsection 2 of section 15-52-03 of the North
 Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

31 b. One member selected by each of the following:
1 (1) The department of human services; 2 (2) The state board of higher education research university of North Dakota 3 governing board; 4 (3) The state department of health; 5 (4) The North Dakota medical association; 6 (5) The North Dakota hospital association; 7 (6) The veterans administration hospital in Fargo; 8 (7) The North Dakota center for nursing; and 9 (8) The university of North Dakota center for rural health; and 10 SECTION 53. AMENDMENT. Section 15-52-05 of the North Dakota Century Code is 11 amended and reenacted as follows: 12 15-52-05. Facilities. 13 The university authorities shall make the facilities of the university of North Dakota school of 14 medicine and health sciences available to all agencies of the state, federal, and local 15 governments engaged in health and welfare activities to the fullest extent possible within the 16 limits of a complete and coordinated program for the use thereofof the facilities on terms 17 commensurate with the cost of services rendered and facilities furnished. The work of the 18 school of medicine and health sciences must be coordinated with the work of the other 19 departments of the university of North Dakota. Means must be provided whereby for regularly 20 enrolled students in other schools or departments of the university of North Dakota may enroll, 21 upon approval of the dean of such the other school or department, enroll in elective courses in 22 the medical school and receive credit therefor for the courses in the school or department in 23 which they are regularly enrolled, subject to suchany policy and procedures as may be-24 established by the university of North Dakota and the state board of higher education reasearch 25 university of North Dakota governing board may establish. Medical students may enroll in other 26 departments and schools. Such action must be taken as may serve to The university of North 27 Dakota and the research university of North Dakota governing board shall make both the school 28 of medicine and health sciences and the other departments and schools of the university of 29 North Dakota more efficient and responsive to needs of the people through the mutual 30 interchange of facilities, and service, wherever possible.

| 1  | SECTION 54. AMENDMENT. Section 15-52-10 of the North Dakota Century Code is                       |
|----|---|
| 2  | amended and reenacted as follows:   |
| 3  | 15-52-10. School of medicine and health sciences revolving loan fund.                             |
| 4  | The school of medicine and health sciences loan fund must be administered as a revolving          |
| 5  | loan fund by the university of North Dakota under the direction and control of the state board of |
| 6  | higher educationresearch university of North Dakota governing board. As used in this chapter,     |
| 7  | the word "university" means the university of North Dakota under the direction and control of the |
| 8  | state board of higher education. All moneys transferred into the fund, interest upon moneys in    |
| 9  | the fund, and payments to the fund of principal and interest on loans made from the fund are      |
| 10 | appropriated for the purpose of providing loans to qualified applicants.                          |
| 11 | SECTION 55. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 15-52-16 of the North Dakota                       |
| 12 | Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:   |
| 13 | 1. Meets the criteria as a resident for tuition purposes as defined by section                    |
| 14 | <del>15-10-19.1<u>15-10.5-37;</u> and</del>   |
| 15 | SECTION 56. AMENDMENT. Section 15-52-25 of the North Dakota Century Code is                       |
| 16 | amended and reenacted as follows:   |
| 17 | 15-52-25. Deposit and payment of funds.   |
| 18 | All funds made available to the university pursuant to the provisions of this chapter are to be   |
| 19 | deposited by it and are to be paid out only upon vouchers signed by the official properly         |
| 20 | designated by the state board of higher education research university of North Dakota governing   |
| 21 | board.  |
| 22 | SECTION 57. AMENDMENT. Section 15-52-26 of the North Dakota Century Code is                       |
| 23 | amended and reenacted as follows:   |
| 24 | 15-52-26. Availability of funds.  |
| 25 | The state board of higher education is hereby directed and authorized toresearch university       |
| 26 | of North Dakota governing board shall make available to the university, from the portion of the   |
| 27 | proceeds of the one-mill levy provided by section 10 of article X of the Constitution of North    |
| 28 | Dakota as the stategoverning board of higher education shall have retained in its possession      |
| 29 | pursuant to the provisions of section 15-52-09, such <u>the</u> funds as may be required for the  |
| 30 | operation of the school of medicine and health sciences revolving loan fund, but not in excess    |
| 31 | of one hundred thousand dollars in any one year.  |
|    |   |

| 1  | SECTION 58. AMENDMENT. Section 15-52-28 of the North Dakota Century Code is                      |   |  |  |  |
|----|--|---|--|--|--|
| 2  | amended and reenacted as follows:  |   |  |  |  |
| 3  | 15-52-28. Biennial report.   |   |  |  |  |
| 4  | The  | state board of higher educationresearch university of North Dakota governing board        |  |  |  |
| 5  | may sub  | mit a biennial report to the governor and the secretary of state in accordance with       |  |  |  |
| 6  | section 5  | 54-06-04.   |  |  |  |
| 7  | SEC  | TION 59. AMENDMENT. Section 15-52-29 of the North Dakota Century Code is                  |  |  |  |
| 8  | amende   | d and reenacted as follows:   |  |  |  |
| 9  | 15-5   | 2-29. Training of psychiatric personnel.  |  |  |  |
| 10 | The  | university of North Dakota school of medicine and health sciences, under the policies     |  |  |  |
| 11 | of the sta   | ate board of higher educationresearch university of North Dakota governing board, shall   |  |  |  |
| 12 | provide o  | or encourage means for providing for the training of such psychiatrists and other         |  |  |  |
| 13 | psychiat   | ric personnel as may be necessary to properly staff state institutions and agencies       |  |  |  |
| 14 | providing services in the field of mental health. The school of medicine and health sciences may |   |  |  |  |
| 15 | execute  | contracts with any suitable public or private agency providing suchthe training services  |  |  |  |
| 16 | and facil  | ities and to pay for suchthe services from funds of the school of medicine and health     |  |  |  |
| 17 | sciences   | as provided in section 15-52-09.  |  |  |  |
| 18 | SEC  | TION 60. AMENDMENT. Section 15-52-30 of the North Dakota Century Code is                  |  |  |  |
| 19 | amendeo  | d and reenacted as follows:   |  |  |  |
| 20 | 15-5   | 2-30. Contracts or agreements authorized - Legislative intent.                            |  |  |  |
| 21 | 1.   | The state board of higher education is authorized to research university of North         |  |  |  |
| 22 |  | Dakota governing board may enter into contracts or agreements, both interstate and        |  |  |  |
| 23 |  | intrastate, to provide medical education opportunities. These The contracts and           |  |  |  |
| 24 |  | agreements must be made within the limits of available legislative appropriation and      |  |  |  |
| 25 |  | may be for such periods of time as the state board of higher educationgoverning board     |  |  |  |
| 26 |  | deems necessary.  |  |  |  |
| 27 | 2.   | It is the intent of the legislative assembly that the state of North Dakota, through its- |  |  |  |
| 28 |  | state board of higher education_the research university of North Dakota-governing_        |  |  |  |
| 29 |  | board, provide for a comprehensive program of medical education leading to a doctor       |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | of medicine degree.   |  |  |  |

| 1  | SECTION 61. AMENDMENT. Section 15-52-31 of the North Dakota Century Code is                                     |
|----|---|
| 2  | amended and reenacted as follows:   |
| 3  | 15-52-31. Admission of students - Qualifications.   |
| 4  | The faculty of the school of medicine and health sciences at the university of North Dakota                     |
| 5  | may adopt, with the advice of the school of medicine and health sciences advisory council and                   |
| 6  | with the approval of the state board of higher education research university of North Dakota                    |
| 7  | governing board, and in accordance with applicable accreditation requirements as specified by                   |
| 8  | the liaison committee on medical education, adopt such rules and regulations governing the                      |
| 9  | education and residency qualifications of applicants for admission to the school of medicine and                |
| 10 | health sciences as it deems necessary and proper to carry out its purpose as provided inunder                   |
| 11 | section 15-52-01.   |
| 12 | SECTION 62. AMENDMENT. Section 15-55-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is                                     |
| 13 | amended and reenacted as follows:   |
| 14 | 15-55-01. Portions of campuses set aside for authorized revenue-producing buildings                             |
| 15 | or other revenue-producing campus improvements.   |
| 16 | Subject to and in accordance with the terms of this chapter, the state board of each higher                     |
| 17 | education governing board, for and on behalf of the institutions under its supervision and                      |
| 18 | control <del>, from time to time,</del> may set aside such portions of the respective campuses of saidthe       |
| 19 | institutions as may be necessary and suitable for the construction thereon of such-                             |
| 20 | revenue-producing buildings or other revenue-producing campus improvements as, from time to                     |
| 21 | t <del>ime,</del> may be authorized by the legislative assembly, <del>and</del> including additions to existing |
| 22 | buildings or other campus improvements used for suchrevenue-producing purposes, and. Each                       |
| 23 | governing board also may construct such campus improvements and buildings or additions                          |
| 24 | thereonon the portions of the campus set aside, and may equip, furnish, maintain, and operate                   |
| 25 | suchthe buildings and other campus improvements.  |
| 26 | SECTION 63. AMENDMENT. Section 15-55-02 of the North Dakota Century Code is                                     |
| 27 | amended and reenacted as follows:   |
| 28 | 15-55-02. BoardGoverning boards may borrow money and issue bonds - Conditions -                                 |
| 29 | Bonds tax free.   |
| 30 | For the purpose of payingTo pay all or part of, but not to exceed, the cost of construction,                    |
| 31 | equipment, and furnishing of any such buildings or any addition to existing buildings, or other                 |
|    |   |

1 campus improvements under this chapter, or in order to refund any outstanding bonds or interim 2 financing issued for suchthat purpose, the state board of higher education governing board 3 may borrow money on the credit of the income and revenue to be derived from the operation of 4 the said building or buildings or other campus improvements, and, in anticipation of such-5 collections of such the income and revenues, may issue negotiable bonds in such an amount 6 asthat, in the opinion of the board, may be necessary for such those purposes, all within the 7 limits of the authority granted by the legislative assembly in each instance, and may provide for 8 the payment of such the bonds and the rights of the bond holders thereof as provided in this 9 chapter. The bonds may bear such the date or dates; mature at such the time or times not 10 exceeding fifty years from their date; be in such the denomination or denominations; be in 11 suchthe form, either coupon or registered; carry suchthe registration and conversion privileges; 12 be executed in such the manner; be payable in such the medium of payment at such the place or-13 places; be subject to such the terms of redemption with or without premium; bear such the rate or-14 rates of interest; and be subject to such the other terms or conditions as may be provided by 15 resolution or resolutions to be adopted by the governing board. The bonds may be sold in 16 suchthe manner and at suchthe price or prices as may be considered by the governing board to 17 be advisable. The average net interest cost to maturity for any bond issues sold at private sale 18 may not exceed twelve percent per annum. There is no interest rate ceiling on those the issues 19 sold at public sale or to the state of North Dakota or any of its agencies or instrumentalities. Any 20 grants agreed to be made by the United States of America or any agency or instrumentality 21 thereof of the United States to reduce the interest cost of bonds, whether or not pledged to the 22 payment of the bonds or interest thereon on the bonds as part of the income and revenue to be 23 derived from the operation of the buildings or improvements pledged to the payment of the 24 issue, must be considered as a reduction in the interest costs of the bonds with respect to which 25 the grant is made, for purposes of the rate limitations on interest costs provided hereinin this 26 section. The bonds have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable paper and are not 27 subject to taxation by the state of North Dakota, or by any county, municipality, or political 28 subdivision therein. The governing board, in its discretion, may authorize one issue of bonds 29 hereunder for the construction, furnishing, and equipment of more than one building or other 30 campus improvement and may make the bonds payable from the combined revenues of all 31 buildings or other campus improvements acquired in whole or in part with the proceeds thereof,

19.0909.01002

- 1 and when bonds are so issued, the words "the building", as herein used in this section, refers to
- 2 all the buildings or other campus improvements so acquired.
- 3 SECTION 64. AMENDMENT. Section 15-55-03 of the North Dakota Century Code is
  4 amended and reenacted as follows:

5 15-55-03. Bonds are special obligations and <u>the governing</u> board may insert special
6 provisions in bonds.

- 7 The bonds issued under the provisions of this chapter may not be an indebtedness of 1. 8 the state of North Dakota nor of; the institution for which they the bonds are issued nor-9 of; the state board of higher education thereof governing board of the institution, nor-10 of; or the individual members, officers, or agents thereof nor may any of the institution. 11 <u>A</u> building or other campus improvement or the land upon which it is situated, or any 12 part thereofof the building, improvement, or land may not be security for or be, levied 13 upon, or sold for the payment of said the bonds, but the said bonds must be special 14 obligations payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the 15 building or other campus improvement, and the governing board is authorized and 16 directed tomay pledge all or any part of such the revenues to the payment of principal 17 and interest on the bonds. In order to secure the prompt payment of such the principal 18 and interest and the proper application of the revenues pledged thereto, the governing 19 board is authorized may, by appropriate provisions in the resolution or resolutions-20 authorizing the bonds: 21 1. To covenant Covenant as to the use and disposition of the proceeds of the sale of
- 21 <u>1.</u> <u>a.</u> <u>To covenantCovenant</u> as to the use and disposition of the proceeds of the sale of
   <u>suchthe</u> bonds;
- 23 2. <u>b.</u> To covenant<u>Covenant</u> as to the operation of the building or other campus
   24 improvement and the collection and disposition of the revenues derived from
   25 <u>suchthe</u> operation;
- 26 3. <u>c.</u> To covenant<u>Covenant</u> as to the rights, liabilities, powers, and duties arising from
   27 the breach of any covenant or agreement into which it may enter in authorizing
   28 and issuing the bonds;
- 4. <u>d.</u> To covenant Covenant and agree to carry such insurance on the building or other
   campus improvement, and the use and occupancy thereof of the building or
   improvement as may be considered desirable and, in its the discretion of the

- <u>governing board</u>, to provide that the cost of such<u>the</u> insurance shall beis
   considered as part of the expense of operating the building or other campus
   improvement;
- 4 <del>5.</del> е. To vestVest in a trustee or trustees for the bondholders the right to receive all or 5 any part of the income and revenues pledged and assigned to or for the benefit 6 of the holder or holders of bonds issued hereunderunder this chapter and to hold, 7 apply, and dispose of the same, and the right to enforce any covenant made to 8 secure the bonds and to execute and deliver a trust agreement or agreements-9 which may setsetting forth the powers and, duties, and the remedies available to 10 such the trustee or trustees and may limit the liabilities thereof of the trustee and 11 prescribe the terms and conditions upon which such the trustee or trustees or the 12 holder or holders of the bonds in any specified amount or percentage may 13 exercise such rights and, enforce any or all such covenants, and resort to such-14 remedies as may be appropriate;
- 15 <del>6.</del> <u>f.</u> To fix Fix rents, charges, and fees to be imposed in connection with and for the 16 use of the building or other campus improvement and the facilities supplied 17 thereby, which rents, charges, and fees shallmust be considered to be income 18 and revenues derived from the operation of the building or campus improvement, 19 and are hereby expressly required tomust be fully sufficient to assure the prompt 20 payment of principal and interest on the bonds as each becomes due, and to 21 make and enforce such rules and regulations with reference to the use of the 22 building or campus improvement, and with reference to requiring any class or-23 classes of students to use the buildings or other campus improvements as it may 24 deem desirable for the welfare of the institutionsinstitution and its students or for-25 the accomplishments of the purposes to satisfy the requirements of this chapter; 26 <del>7.</del> To covenant Covenant to maintain a maximum percentage of occupancy of the <u>q.</u> 27 building or other campus improvement;
- 28 8. <u>h.</u> To covenant <u>Covenant</u> against the issuance of any other obligations payable from
   29 the revenues to be derived from the building or other campus improvement; and

- 19.i.To make Make covenants other than and in addition to those herein expressly2mentioned of such character under this chapter as may be considered necessary3or advisable to affect the purposes of this chapter.
- All such agreements and covenants entered into by the governing board <u>under this</u>
   <u>chapter</u> are enforceable by appropriate action or suit at law or in equity, which may be
   brought by any holder <del>or holders</del> of bonds issued <del>hereunder</del><u>under this chapter</u>.

SECTION 65. AMENDMENT. Section 15-55-04.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is
 amended and reenacted as follows:

9 **15-55-04.1.** Lease of revenue-producing buildings.

The state board of <u>A</u> higher education governing board may, at such times as it deemsnecessary, enter into agreements with other persons, including any federal or state agency, for the lease of revenue-producing buildings, constructed or purchased under the provisions of this chapter, upon such terms and conditions as the board deems proper. However, any such lease entered into pursuant tounder this section must be limited to a maximum term of ten years.

- SECTION 66. AMENDMENT. Section 15-55-05.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is
   amended and reenacted as follows:
- 17 **15-55-05.1**. Interim financing.
- 181. TheA higher education governing board may provide for interim financing pending19completion of <u>a</u> revenue-producing <u>projectsproject</u> at <u>a</u> state <u>institutionsinstitution</u> of20higher learningeducation and for financing the cost thereof and of the project. A higher21education governing board may authorize the issuance and sale of special interim22warrants for that essential governmental purpose, such provided the warrants to be are
- 23 paid with interest from:
- 24 <u>1.</u> <u>a.</u> The proceeds of definitive bonds issued in accordance with this chapter;
- 25 2. <u>b.</u> Warrants issued to refund outstanding warrants; or
- 26 3. <u>c.</u> The combined net revenues to be derived from the operation of buildings and
   27 campus improvements for which bonds are outstanding with which the definitive
   28 bonds to be issued for suchthe project will be on a parity.
- 29 2. The higher education governing board shall arrange for the proper preparation and
   30 sale of the warrants and shall issue the warrants in an aggregate principal amount not
   31 exceeding the sum of bonds authorized and necessary to finance completion of the

1 project. Interim warrants are subject to call and prepayment on thirty days' prior written 2 notice to the place of payment at par and accrued interest to date of prepayment at 3 the option of the governing board; must mature not more than three years from their 4 date; and may bear such a rate or rates of interest as the board may provide, not 5 exceeding an average net interest cost of twelve percent per annum on issues sold at 6 private sale. There is no interest rate ceiling on warrant issues sold at public sale or to 7 the state of North Dakota or any of its agencies or instrumentalities. Interim warrants 8 may be sold on the basis of ninety-five percent of par plus accrued interest to date of 9 delivery. All warrants for a particular project must mature within three years from the 10 date of issuing the first warrants for the project. If warrants are issued to refund 11 warrants, the refunded warrants must be paid and canceled upon the issuance of the 12 refunding warrants, or the proceeds at the sale of the refunding warrants, excepting 13 the accrued interest received, must be used to purchase direct obligations of the 14 United States of America. Such The obligations must mature at such the time or times. 15 with interest thereon or the proceeds received therefrom from the obligations, to 16 provide funds adequate to pay, when due or called for redemption prior to maturity, the 17 warrants to be refunded together with the interest accrued thereon and any 18 redemption premium due thereonon the obligations. Such The proceeds or obligations 19 of the United States of America must, with all other funds legally available for such the 20 purpose, must be deposited in escrow with a banking corporation or national banking 21 association located in and doing business in the state of North Dakota, with power to 22 accept and execute trusts, or any successor thereto, which is also a member of the 23 federal deposit insurance corporation and of the federal reserve system. The proceeds 24 or obligations are to be held in an irrevocable trust solely for and until the payment and 25 redemption of the warrant to be refunded. Any balance remaining in escrow after the 26 payment and retirement of the warrants to be refunded must be returned to the 27 governing board to be used and held for use as revenues pledged for the payment of 28 the definitive bonds. Interim warrants have all of the gualities and incidents of 29 negotiable paper and are not subject to taxation by the state of North Dakota or by any 30 county, municipality, or political subdivision-therein. Interim warrants are eligible for

19.0909.01002

investment of funds the same as definitive bonds are or would be eligible for
 investment under section 15-55-08.

<u>3</u>. Such The warrants may not constitute a general obligation indebtedness of the state of
 North Dakota nor of: the institution for which they the warrants are issued nor of the
 state board of: a higher education nor of governing board; or the individual members,
 officers, or agents thereof; of the governing board. The warrants are, and must state
 the warrants are, payable solely as provided in this section; and the warrants issued
 and sold must so state.

9 SECTION 67. AMENDMENT. Section 15-55-06 of the North Dakota Century Code is
10 amended and reenacted as follows:

# 15-55-06. Designations of agent and depositories - Disposition and use of revenues Funds created.

13 All income and revenues derived from the operation of any building or other campus 14 improvement financed or the revenues of which are pledged in the manner provided in this 15 chapter must be collected by such an officer or agent of the institution where the building or 16 other campus improvement is located as the state board of higher education from time to time-17 may designate governing board designates, and must be accounted for by such the officer or 18 agent, deposited, and remitted as provided in this section provided. The saidgoverning board, in 19 its resolution authorizing the bonds or in the trust agreement or agreements executed and 20 delivered by the governing board, shall provide for the disposition of and accounting for all such-21 revenues under this section by such the officer or agent, including the designation of a 22 depository or depositories, the payment of expenses of operation and maintenance, the 23 remittance of revenues to the paying agent designated in the bonds for payment of principal of 24 and interest on the bonds when due, and the investment and disposition of revenues not 25 immediately required for payment of expenses, principal, and interest. The governing board 26 may designate as a depository for such the revenues and funds either the state treasury or, the 27 Bank of North Dakota er, the trustee under the trust agreement for the bondholders er, a bank 28 which that is a duly designated depository for state funds, or as provided in section 15-55-05. 29 The said governing board may provide, in its resolution authorizing the bonds or in the trust 30 agreement or agreements executed and delivered by the governing board, provide for an 31 expense fund to be retained by the collecting officer for the purpose of payingto pay, and may

1 direct the collecting officer to pay, the accrued or anticipated expenses of operation and 2 maintenance of the building or campus improvement, and if the board so directs or if suchthe 3 expense fund is so provided, the collecting officer may pay such the expenses as so directed by 4 the board or from said the fund. The funds required to be remitted to the state treasurer, if any, 5 and any funds derived from revenues pledged to the bondholders must be held by the collecting 6 officer or in the depository for such the funds designated by the governing board in a special 7 fund or funds, to be applied solely to the payment of the principal and interest on said the bonds, 8 and the establishment of a reserve for future payments until all of saidthe bonds and interest 9 thereonon the bonds have been fully paid; provided, that to the extent not prohibited or 10 restricted by any covenant made with or for the benefit of the bondholders, the board may 11 invest any such of the funds in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on 12 which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, or obligations of the state of North 13 Dakota or of any municipality as defined in section 21-03-01, and may devote revenues not 14 currently required for payment of principal and interest, for the creation or maintenance of a 15 debt service reserve, or for expenses of operation and maintenance to such purposes as the 16 board from time to time may designate, including replacing the furnishings and equipment of 17 suchthe building or buildings or campus improvements and improving saidthe building or-18 buildings or campus improvements. 19 SECTION 68. AMENDMENT. Section 15-55-07 of the North Dakota Century Code is

20 amended and reenacted as follows:

21 15-55-07. Endorsement of bonds - Attorney general to approve - Incontestable 22 Exception.

23 All bonds issued under the provisions of this chapter must have endorsed thereonon the 24 bonds a statement to the effect that the same the bonds do not constitute an obligation of the 25 state of North Dakota, the state board of: the higher education, nor governing board; the 26 individual members, officers, or agents thereof, nor of; or the institution upon the campus of 27 which the building or campus improvement is located, and that the said bonds are payable 28 solely and only out of the revenues to be produced and received from the operation of said the 29 building or campus improvement. Such The bonds must be submitted to the attorney general of 30 North Dakota for examination, and when such the bonds have been examined and certified as 31 legal obligations by the attorney general in accordance with such requirements as the attorney

1 general may make, are incontestable in any court in this state unless suit thereonon the bonds 2 is brought in a court having jurisdiction thereofover the matter within thirty days from the date of 3 such the approval. Bonds so approved by the attorney general are prima facie valid and binding 4 obligations according to their terms, and the only defense which may be offered thereto in any 5 suit instituted after such the thirty-day period has expired is forgery, fraud, or violation of the 6 constitution. 7 SECTION 69. AMENDMENT. Section 15-55-09 of the North Dakota Century Code is 8 amended and reenacted as follows: 9 15-55-09. Construction of chapter not to permit obligating of state. 10 Nothing in this This chapter may not be construed to authorize or permit the state board of a 11 higher education governing board, or any officer or agency of the state, to create any state 12 debts, or to incur any obligations of any kind or nature, except as are payable solely and only 13 from the special funds to be created from the revenues of the building or buildings or other 14 campus improvements erected or constructed under the terms and provisions of this chapter. 15 nor may the. The state of North Dakota orand any funds or moneys of this state other than the 16 special funds derived from the income of saidthe building or buildings or campus improvements 17 respectively evermay not be deemed obligated for the payment of the said bonds or any part 18 thereofof the bonds.

SECTION 70. AMENDMENT. Section 15-55-10 of the North Dakota Century Code isamended and reenacted as follows:

21 15-55-10. Limitation on buildings and other campus improvements and issuance of
22 bonds.

23 NoA building or other campus improvement may not be erected or constructed under this 24 chapter, and no bonds may not be issued for the payment of the cost of any building or other 25 campus improvement under this chapter, unless authorized by legislative act, nor may any. A 26 building or other campus improvement may not be erected at a cost exceeding the amount fixed 27 by the legislative assembly as the maximum to be expended for the building or other campus 28 improvement undertaken under this chapter. The legislative authorization may be aggregated, 29 and the appropriation of the proceeds of the bonds for the construction of the buildings or 30 improvements are not subject to cancellation under section 54-44.1-11. Authorization for the 31 issuance of bonds by the legislative assembly expires four years after the effective date of the

1 authorization unless bonds have been issued for the construction of buildings or improvements 2 in the amounts so authorized or a contract for the design of the building has been signed by the-3 state board of a higher education governing board before the expiration date or the 4 authorization specifies a different expiration date. Refunding bonds may be issued by the state-5 board of a higher education governing board under this chapter without legislative act to refund, 6 at or before the maturity of or pursuant to any privilege of prepayment reserved in or granted 7 with respect to, any bonds issued to pay the cost of buildings or other campus improvements 8 designated and authorized by legislative act. 9 SECTION 71. AMENDMENT. Section 15-55-14 of the North Dakota Century Code is 10 amended and reenacted as follows: 11 15-55-14. Rental income from unencumbered revenue-producing buildings or other 12 campus improvements may be applied to bond retirement. 13 The state board of higher education, when issuing bonds under the provisions of this 14 chapter and the powers herein granted, has additional powers as follows: 15 1. When the state board of higher education governing board has issued bonds as 16 provided in this chapter for the purpose of securingto secure funds for all or part of the 17 cost of construction, equipment, and furnishing of any new revenue-producing building 18 or other campus improvement for any of the state-supported institutionsinstitution of 19 higher learning of the state of North Dakotaeducation under its control, or for the 20 purpose of refunding any such bonds, saidthe governing board is hereby authorized-21 tomay cover, from time to time, into the interest and principal payment fund for bonds 22 issued, or into a fund for operation and maintenance of the building or other campus 23 improvement so financed or into a fund for repair or replacement of the building or 24 other campus improvement, its equipment and furnishings, the rental or income from 25 revenue-producing buildings or other campus improvements which that are not 26 encumbered or impressed with any lien and which are located upon the campuses of 27 such institutionson the campus of the institution. 28 In case of destruction of such If a revenue-producing buildings or campus-2. 29 improvements building or campus improvement is destroyed by fire, tornado, cyclone, 30 or other cause, the proceeds from insurance on such revenue-producing buildings or-31 campus improvements shall the building or campus improvement must be covered into

19.0909.01002

- the bond payment fund for the payment of bonds issued under this chapter unless
   such<u>the</u> insurance may be and is used for the repair or replacement of the building or
   campus improvement, its equipment and furnishings.
- 3. The rental income from said revenue-producing buildings or other revenue-producing
  campus improvements, and the proceeds of insurance thereonon them, may be
  irrepealably pledged to the payment of the principal and interest of the bonds issued
  as inunder this chapter provided, or to the expenses of operation and maintenance or
  repair or replacement of the building or campus improvement, its equipment and
  furnishings.
- The bonds issued under the provisions of this chapter may not be an indebtedness or
   obligation of the state of North Dakota or of; any of the state institutions nor of; or any
   board, bureau, or officer of the state of North Dakota, but suchthe bonds must be
   payable solely out of income and revenue as provided in this chapter.
- 145.The rental income from the revenue-producing buildings or other revenue-producing15campus improvements, as defined herein, of any educational institutions of higher
- 16learning of the state shallstate institution of higher education must be covered only into17a fund for a revenue-producing building or other revenue-producing campus
- 18 improvement for such educational<u>the</u> institution and not to any other institution.
- 19 SECTION 72. AMENDMENT. Section 15-55-20 of the North Dakota Century Code is
- 20 amended and reenacted as follows:
- 21 **15-55-20.** Financial records required.

22 Each state institution under the control of the state board of higher education which has 23 constructed student housing, a food service facility, or a student union under the provisions of 24 this chapter shall maintain records of financial accounts to provide a record of revenues 25 received and expenses incurred in the use of such the revenue-producing building. The 26 definition of "expenses incurred" includes, but is not limited to, the estimated value of heat, 27 electricity, water, repairs, insurances, and janitorial and maintenance services provided. From 28 the information recorded in such the records, appropriate financial statements must be prepared 29 and included in the institutions'institution's published and audited annual or biennial financial 30 reports.

| 1  | SECTION 73. AMENDMENT. Section 15-62.4-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is |        |  |  |  |
|----|---|--------|--|--|--|
| 2  | amended and reenacted as follows:   |        |  |  |  |
| 3  | 15-62.4-01. Student financial assistance program.                             |        |  |  |  |
| 4  | The   | state  | boardoffice of higher education shall administer the North Dakota student              |  |  |
| 5  | financial   | assi   | stance program for the purpose of providingto provide a grant to an individual who     |  |  |
| 6  | demons  | trates | s significant financial need and who:  |  |  |
| 7  | 1.  | a.     | Graduated from a high school in this state;  |  |  |
| 8  |   | b.     | Graduated from a high school in a bordering state, pursuant to chapter 15.1-29;        |  |  |
| 9  |   | C.     | Graduated from a nonpublic high school in a bordering state while residing with a      |  |  |
| 10 |   |        | custodial parent in this state;  |  |  |
| 11 |   | d.     | Completed a program of home education supervised in accordance with chapter            |  |  |
| 12 |   |        | 15.1-23; or  |  |  |
| 13 |   | e.     | Received a general educational development high school diploma from the                |  |  |
| 14 |   |        | superintendent of public instruction;  |  |  |
| 15 | 2.  | a.     | Is enrolled at an accredited institution of higher education in this state, provided   |  |  |
| 16 |   |        | the institution offers a program of instruction equal to at least two academic         |  |  |
| 17 |   |        | years; or  |  |  |
| 18 |   | b.     | Because of a medically certifiable disability is enrolled at an accredited institution |  |  |
| 19 |   |        | of higher education outside of this state which offers the individual special          |  |  |
| 20 |   |        | services or facilities not available in this state, provided the institution offers a  |  |  |
| 21 |   |        | program of instruction equal to at least two academic years; and                       |  |  |
| 22 | 3.  | ls p   | ursuing a course of study determined by the state boardoffice of higher education      |  |  |
| 23 |   | to b   | e at least quarter-time.   |  |  |
| 24 | SEC   | TION   | <b>174. AMENDMENT.</b> Section 15-62.4-02 of the North Dakota Century Code is          |  |  |
| 25 | amende  | d and  | d reenacted as follows:  |  |  |
| 26 | 15-6  | 62.4-0 | 02. Student financial assistance program - Criteria and procedures.                    |  |  |
| 27 | The   | state  | boardoffice of higher education shall adopt:   |  |  |
| 28 | 1.  | Crite  | eria governing the application process;  |  |  |
| 29 | 2.  | Crite  | eria governing the determination of financial need, which must include                 |  |  |
| 30 |   | con    | sideration of parental contributions to educational expenses;                          |  |  |
| 31 | 3.  | Crite  | eria governing the selection process; and  |  |  |
|    |   |        |  |  |  |

| 1  | 4.  | Pro    | cedures for providing fiscal control, fund accounting, and reports.               |  |  |
|----|---|--------|---|--|--|
| 2  | SECTION 75. AMENDMENT. Section 15-62.4-03 of the North Dakota Century Code is |        |   |  |  |
| 3  | amended and reenacted as follows:   |        |   |  |  |
| 4  | 15-6  | 62.4-0 | 03. Student financial assistance program - Grants.                                |  |  |
| 5  | 1.  | The    | state boardoffice of higher education shall provide to each eligible student a    |  |  |
| 6  |   | fina   | ncial assistance grant in an amount not exceeding:                                |  |  |
| 7  |   | a.     | Nine hundred seventy-five dollars per semester; or                                |  |  |
| 8  |   | b.     | Six hundred fifty dollars per quarter.  |  |  |
| 9  | 2.  | a.     | A student is not entitled to receive grants under this chapter for more than the  |  |  |
| 10 |   |        | equivalent of:  |  |  |
| 11 |   |        | (1) Eight semesters of full-time enrollment; or                                   |  |  |
| 12 |   |        | (2) Twelve quarters of full-time enrollment.                                      |  |  |
| 13 |   | b.     | Notwithstanding subdivision a, a student is not entitled to receive a grant under |  |  |
| 14 |   |        | this chapter after the student obtains a baccalaureate degree.                    |  |  |
| 15 | 3.  | The    | boardoffice shall forward grants payable under this chapter directly to the       |  |  |
| 16 |   | inst   | itution of higher education in which the student is enrolled.                     |  |  |
| 17 | SEC   | тю     | N 76. AMENDMENT. Section 15-62.4-05 of the North Dakota Century Code is           |  |  |
| 18 | amende  | d and  | d reenacted as follows:   |  |  |
| 19 | 15-6  | 62.4-0 | 05. Student financial assistance program - Gifts and grants - Acceptance.         |  |  |
| 20 | The   | state  | boardoffice of higher education may receive, administer, and expend moneys        |  |  |
| 21 | from put  | olic a | nd private sources for the purposes of this chapter.                              |  |  |
| 22 | SEC   | тю     | N 77. AMENDMENT. Section 15-62.5-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is           |  |  |
| 23 | amende  | d and  | d reenacted as follows:   |  |  |
| 24 | 15-6  | 62.5-0 | 01. Scholars program.   |  |  |
| 25 | The   | state  | boardoffice of higher education shall administer the scholars program for the     |  |  |
| 26 | purpose   | of pr  | oviding a merit-based scholarship to an individual who:                           |  |  |
| 27 | 1.  | a.     | Graduated from a high school in this state;                                       |  |  |
| 28 |   | b.     | Graduated from a high school in a bordering state, pursuant to chapter 15.1-29;   |  |  |
| 29 |   | C.     | Graduated from a nonpublic high school in a bordering state while residing with a |  |  |
| 30 |   |        | custodial parent in this state; or  |  |  |
|    |   |        |   |  |  |

| 1  |        | d. Completed a program of home education supervised in accordance with chapte             | ۶r |
|----|--------|---|----|
| 2  |        | 15.1-23;  |    |
| 3  | 2.     | On the ACT, achieved composite scores that ranked the individual at or above the          |    |
| 4  |        | ninety-fifth percentile among those who took the ACT prior to July first in the calenda   | r  |
| 5  |        | year preceding the individual's enrollment;   |    |
| 6  | 3.     | a. Is enrolled at an accredited institution of higher education in this state that offer  | S  |
| 7  |        | a program of instruction equal to at least two academic years;                            |    |
| 8  |        | b. Because of a medically certifiable disability is enrolled at an accredited institution | 'n |
| 9  |        | of higher education outside of this state that offers the individual special service      | s  |
| 10 |        | or facilities not available in this state, provided the institution offers a program o    | f  |
| 11 |        | instruction equal to at least two academic years; and                                     |    |
| 12 | 4.     | Is pursuing a course of study determined by the boardoffice to be full-time.              |    |
| 13 | SEC    | TION 78. AMENDMENT. Section 15-62.5-02 of the North Dakota Century Code is                |    |
| 14 | amende | and reenacted as follows:   |    |
| 15 | 15-6   | 2.5-02. Scholars program - Criteria and procedures.                                       |    |
| 16 | The    | state boardoffice of higher education shall adopt:  |    |
| 17 | 1.     | Criteria governing the application process;   |    |
| 18 | 2.     | Criteria governing the selection process, within the requirements of section              |    |
| 19 |        | 15-62.5-03; and   |    |
| 20 | 3.     | Procedures for providing fiscal control, fund accounting, and reports.                    |    |
| 21 | SEC    | TION 79. AMENDMENT. Section 15-62.5-03 of the North Dakota Century Code is                |    |
| 22 | amende | and reenacted as follows:   |    |
| 23 | 15-6   | 2.5-03. Scholars program - Ranking and selection of recipients.                           |    |
| 24 | 1.     | The state boardoffice of higher education shall rank scholars program applicants by       |    |
| 25 |        | their ACT composite scores.   |    |
| 26 | 2.     | If two or more applicants have the same composite scores, they must be ranked by          |    |
| 27 |        | the numeric sum of their four scale scores on the ACT.                                    |    |
| 28 | 3.     | If two or more applicants have the same composite scores and the same numeric su          | m  |
| 29 |        | of the four scale scores, they must be ranked by the numeric sum of their English an      | d  |
| 30 |        | mathematics scores.   |    |

19.0909.01002

| 1  | 4.      | The   | state boardoffice of higher education may establish additional criteria to rank         |
|----|---------|-------|---|
| 2  |         | appl  | icants who have the same numeric sum of their English and mathematics scores.           |
| 3  | 5.      | Scho  | plarships must be offered to applicants in descending order according to this           |
| 4  |         | rank  | ing until available funds have been expended or until the pool of applicants has        |
| 5  |         | beer  | n exhausted.  |
| 6  | SEC     | TION  | 80. AMENDMENT. Section 15-62.5-04 of the North Dakota Century Code is                   |
| 7  | amendeo | d and | reenacted as follows:   |
| 8  | 15-6    | 2.5-0 | 4. Scholars program - Scholarship amounts - Stipends.                                   |
| 9  | 1.      | a.    | Each semester, the state boardoffice of higher education shall provide to an            |
| 10 |         |       | eligible student a scholarship in an amount not exceeding the tuition charged at        |
| 11 |         |       | the institution in which the student is enrolled, provided the amount may not           |
| 12 |         |       | exceed the highest undergraduate semester tuition charged at ana state                  |
| 13 |         |       | institution of higher education under the control of the state board of higher          |
| 14 |         |       | education.  |
| 15 |         | b.    | Each quarter the state boardoffice of higher education shall provide to an eligible     |
| 16 |         |       | student a scholarship in an amount not exceeding the tuition charged per quarter        |
| 17 |         |       | at the institution in which the student is enrolled, provided the amount may not        |
| 18 |         |       | exceed two-thirds of the highest undergraduate semester tuition charged at ana          |
| 19 |         |       | state institution of higher education under the control of the state board of higher    |
| 20 |         |       | education.  |
| 21 |         | C.    | For purposes of this subsection, the rates are calculated using a traditional fall      |
| 22 |         |       | and spring academic year.   |
| 23 | 2.      | The   | scholarships provided for under this section are conditioned on the student             |
| 24 |         | mair  | ntaining a 3.5 cumulative grade point average, based on a 4.0 grading system.           |
| 25 | 3.      | Any   | student eligible for a scholarship under this section is also eligible for a stipend in |
| 26 |         | an a  | mount not exceeding two thousand dollars annually. The state boardoffice of             |
| 27 |         | high  | er education may distribute the stipend on a semester or a quarter basis.               |
| 28 | 4.      | a.    | A student is not entitled to receive scholarships under this chapter for more than      |
| 29 |         |       | the equivalent of:  |
| 30 |         |       | (1) Eight semesters of full-time enrollment; or   |
| 31 |         |       | (2) Twelve quarters of full-time enrollment.  |

- 1b.Notwithstanding subdivision a, a student is not entitled to receive a scholarship2under this chapter after the student obtains a baccalaureate degree.
- The state boardoffice of higher education shall forward scholarships and stipends
  payable under this chapter directly to the institution in which the student is enrolled.

5 SECTION 81. AMENDMENT. Section 15-63-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is

- 6 amended and reenacted as follows:
- 7 15-6

## 15-63-01. State board for Indian scholarships.

- 8 There is hereby established a<u>A</u> state board for Indian scholarships consisting of an Indian
- 9 appointed by the governor, the executive director of the state Indian affairs commission, and the-
- 10 commissioner of higher education or the commissioner's designeethe higher education
- 11 <u>administrator is established</u>. The commissioner of higher education or the commissioner's-
- 12 designee<u>administrator</u> shall serve as chairperson, and the executive director of the state Indian
- 13 affairs commission shall serve as secretary of the board for Indian scholarships. The state-
- 14 boardoffice of higher education shall request scholarship funds and staff to administer the
- 15 Indian scholarship program in the board'soffice's biennial budget request.
- 16 SECTION 82. AMENDMENT. Section 15-69-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is
- 17 amended and reenacted as follows:

# 18 **15-69-01. Definitions. (Effective through July 31, 2023)**

- 19 In this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:
- "Board" means the state board of "Administrator" means the higher education
   administrator.
- 22 2. "Center" means a center of excellence relating to economic development which has23 been designated or named under this chapter.
- 24 3. "Commission" means the centers of excellence commission.
- 25 4. "Department" means the department of commerce.
- 26 5. "Foundation" means the North Dakota economic development foundation.
- 8. "Infrastructure" means new building construction or major building renovation. The
  term does not include a purchase of equipment or remodel of an existing building.
- 29 SECTION 83. AMENDMENT. Section 15-69-03 of the North Dakota Century Code is
- 30 amended and reenacted as follows:

| 1  | 15-69-03. Centers of excellence commission. (Effective through July 31, 2023)                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2  | The centers of excellence commission consists of six members. The foundation shall              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3  | appoint three of the foundation's members to serve on the commission, and the                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4  | boardadministrator shall appoint three of the board's members of higher education governing     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5  | boards to serve on the commission. The commission members shall designate a chairman and        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6  | a vice chairman of the commission. Each member of the commission shall serve for a term of      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7  | three years, beginning July first; may be reappointed for additional terms; and serves at the   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8  | pleasure of the appointing entity. If a commission member ceases to serve as a member of the    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9  | appointing entity, that member's membership on the commission ceases immediately and the        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | appointing entity shall appoint a new member for the remainder of the term. Terms of            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | commission members must be staggered. On a meeting-by-meeting basis, an appointing entity       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | may substitute a member of that appointing entity to serve in place of one of the regular       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | members appointed by that entity. If the commission chairman and vice chairman are not          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | present at a meeting, the commission members present at that meeting shall select a             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | commission member to serve as chairman for that meeting. A commission member may receive        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | compensation and travel and expense reimbursement from the appointing entity. The               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | department of commerce shall provide the commission with appropriate staff services as may      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | be requested by the commission.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | SECTION 84. AMENDMENT. Section 15-70-03 of the North Dakota Century Code is                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | amended and reenacted as follows:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | 15-70-03. Grant authorization.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | The state board of higher education administrator shall make grants to tribally controlled      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | community colleges to defray the costs of education associated with enrollment of               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | nonbeneficiary students. Grants made pursuant to this section must go directly to the recipient |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | institutions.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | SECTION 85. AMENDMENT. Section 15-70-04 of the North Dakota Century Code is                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | amended and reenacted as follows:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | 15-70-04. Submission of grant application - Distribution of grants.                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | 1. In order to qualify for a grant under this chapter, a tribally controlled community college  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | shall submit an application at the time and in the manner required by the state board-          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 31 | of higher education administrator. The application must:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Sixty-sixth

| Legislative Assembly |  |
|----------------------|--|
|----------------------|--|

| 1  |          | a. Include the name and address of each student who qualifies for financial                       |
|----|----------|---|
| 2  |          | assistance under this chapter; and  |
| 3  |          | b. Document the enrollment status of each student who qualifies for financial                     |
| 4  |          | assistance under this chapter.  |
| 5  | 2.       | If an application is approved, the state board of higher education administrator shall            |
| 6  |          | distribute to the tribally controlled community college, during each year of the                  |
| 7  |          | biennium, an amount equivalent to the most recent per student payment provided in                 |
| 8  |          | accordance with the Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities Assistance Act of               |
| 9  |          | 1978 [25 U.S.C. 20] for each nonbeneficiary student who is a resident of the state. If            |
| 10 |          | the amount appropriated is insufficient to meet the requirements of this section, the             |
| 11 |          | board shall prorate the amount to be distributed. The boardadministrator may                      |
| 12 |          | distribute no more than one-half of the biennial legislative appropriation provided for           |
| 13 |          | grants under this section during the first year of the biennium.                                  |
| 14 | 3.       | If after meeting the requirements of this section any amount remains available for                |
| 15 |          | distribution at the conclusion of each year of the biennium, the state board of higher            |
| 16 |          | education administrator shall provide prorated distribution based on criteria set forth in        |
| 17 |          | this section.   |
| 18 | 4.       | At the time and in the manner determined by the state board of higher education                   |
| 19 |          | administrator, each tribally controlled community college receiving assistance under              |
| 20 |          | this section shall file a report indicating:  |
| 21 |          | a. The graduation rate of nonbeneficiary students; and  |
| 22 |          | b. The ratio between the amount of funding received by the tribally controlled                    |
| 23 |          | community college under this section and the college's annual budget.                             |
| 24 | SEC      | TION 86. AMENDMENT. Section 15-71-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is                          |
| 25 | amende   | d and reenacted as follows:   |
| 26 | 15-7     | 1-01. <del>State board of higher<u>Higher</u> education <u>advisory committee</u> - Biomass</del> |
| 27 | energy   | center.   |
| 28 | The      | state board of higher education advisory committee is encouraged to establish or name             |
| 29 | a biomas | ss energy center or centers at an institution or institutions under the control of thea           |
| 30 | higher e | ducation governing board to conduct research and provide education and technical                  |
| 31 | assistan | ce related to biomass production, harvesting, transportation, and conversion.                     |

#### 1 SECTION 87. AMENDMENT. Section 15-71-02 of the North Dakota Century Code is

2 amended and reenacted as follows:

### 3 **15-71-02.** Biomass research responsibilities.

4 If established or named by the state board of higher education <u>advisory committee</u>, the

- 5 biomass energy center or centers shall:
- Complete agronomic research to determine the most efficient perennial grasses or
   other plants for cellulose production and the amount of fertilization required.
- 8 2. Conduct research to determine the most efficient method of harvesting biomass.
- 9 3. Determine the benefits of biomass densification or preprocessing.
- 10 4. Complete an economic evaluation of all steps in the utilization of biomass for energy.

11 SECTION 88. AMENDMENT. Section 15-71-03 of the North Dakota Century Code is

- 12 amended and reenacted as follows:
- 13 **15-71-03. Ethanol and biomass incentives.**

14 If established or named by the state board of higher education <u>advisory committee</u>, the

15 biomass energy center or centers shall work to identify and evaluate incentives for cellulosic

16 ethanol production and biomass energy through the legislative assembly or at the federal level.

17 The center or centers shall identify and evaluate incentives for producers, such as providing

18 payment for producers to grow a dedicated bio-energy crop or support equipment, harvesting,

19 and transportation costs.

SECTION 89. AMENDMENT. Section 15.1-01-02 of the North Dakota Century Code is
 amended and reenacted as follows:

22 15.1-01-02. Joint meetings - State board of public school education - State board of

23 higherHigher education advisory committee - Education standards and practices board -

24 State board for career and technical education.

25 The state board of public school education, the state board of higher education <u>advisory</u>

- 26 <u>committee</u>, the education standards and practices board, and the state board for career and
- 27 technical education shall meet together at least once each year at the call of the superintendent
- 28 of public instruction, the commissioner of higher education <u>administrator</u>, the executive director
- 29 of the education standards and practices board, and the director of career and technical
- 30 education for the purposes of:

1 Coordinating elementary and secondary education programs, career and technical 1. 2 education programs, and higher education programs; 3 2. Establishing high standards and expectations of students at all levels of the education 4 continuum; 5 3. Ensuring that all students have access to challenging curricula; 6 4. Ensuring that the individuals instructing students at all levels of the education 7 continuum are highly gualified and capable; 8 5. Cooperating in the provision of professional growth and development opportunities for 9 individuals instructing students at all levels of the education continuum; and 10 6. Ensuring cooperation in any other jointly beneficial project or program. 11 SECTION 90. AMENDMENT. Section 15.1-07-25.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is 12 amended and reenacted as follows: 13 15.1-07-25.1. Student names and addresses - Authorized disclosure. 14 Notwithstanding section 44-04-18.13, and subject to any limitations on the disclosure of 15 directory information under title 34, Code of Federal Regulations, part 99, sections 31, 33, and 16 37, each high school shall provide to the North Dakota university system office of higher 17 education a list of all students enrolled in grades ten and eleven as of April fifteenth of each 18 year, together with the students' addresses and telephone numbers. The North Dakota-19 university system office of higher education shall disclose this information to each institution 20 under the control of the state board of a higher education governing board and to each 21 nonpublic university and college in this state. 22 SECTION 91. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 15.1-15-12 of the North Dakota 23 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 24 1. Any individual employed to teach at an institution of higher education under the control 25 of the state board of a higher education governing board; 26 SECTION 92. AMENDMENT. Section 15.1-21-02.6 of the North Dakota Century Code is 27 amended and reenacted as follows: 28 15.1-21-02.6. North Dakota scholarship - Amount - Applicability. 29 1. a. The state board office of higher education shall provide to any student certified as 30 being eligible by the superintendent of public instruction either a North Dakota 31 academic scholarship or a North Dakota career and technical education

| 1  |    | scholarship in the amount of seven hundred fifty dollars for each semester during           |
|----|----|---|
| 2  |    | which the student is enrolled full time at an accredited institution of higher              |
| 3  |    | education in this state, maintains a cumulative grade point average of 2.75, and            |
| 4  |    | maintains progress toward degree completion.  |
| 5  |    | b. The state board office of higher education shall provide to any student certified as     |
| 6  |    | being eligible by the superintendent of public instruction either a North Dakota            |
| 7  |    | academic scholarship or a North Dakota career and technical education                       |
| 8  |    | scholarship in the amount of five hundred dollars for each quarter during which             |
| 9  |    | the student is enrolled full time at an accredited institution of higher education in       |
| 10 |    | this state, maintains a cumulative grade point average of 2.75, and maintains               |
| 11 |    | progress toward degree completion.  |
| 12 | 2. | The state boardoffice of higher education shall monitor each scholarship recipient to       |
| 13 |    | ensure that the student meets the academic and other requirements of this section.          |
| 14 |    | Upon determining that a recipient student has failed to meet the requirements of this       |
| 15 |    | section, the boardoffice shall provide notification to the student within ten days.         |
| 16 | 3. | A student is not entitled to receive more than six thousand dollars under this section.     |
| 17 | 4. | The state boardoffice of higher education shall forward the scholarship directly to the     |
| 18 |    | institution in which the student is enrolled.   |
| 19 | 5. | a. (1) This section does not require a student to be enrolled in consecutive                |
| 20 |    | semesters.  |
| 21 |    | (2) This section does not require a student to be enrolled in consecutive                   |
| 22 |    | quarters.   |
| 23 |    | b. A scholarship under this section is valid only for six academic years after the          |
| 24 |    | student's graduation from high school and may be applied to a graduate program.             |
| 25 | 6. | A scholarship under this section is available to any eligible resident student who fulfills |
| 26 |    | the requirements of section 15.1-21-02.4 or 15.1-21-02.5 and who:                           |
| 27 |    | a. Graduates from a high school in this state;  |
| 28 |    | b. Graduates from a high school in a bordering state under chapter 15.1-29;                 |
| 29 |    | c. Graduates from a nonpublic high school in a bordering state while residing with a        |
| 30 |    | custodial parent in this state; or  |

| 1  |        | d.    | Completes a program of home education supervised in accordance with chapter          |
|----|--------|-------|--|
| 2  |        |       | 15.1-23.   |
| 3  | 7.     | a.    | For purposes of North Dakota scholarship eligibility under this section, "full-time" |
| 4  |        |       | has the same meaning as the term is defined by the institution the student is        |
| 5  |        |       | attending.   |
| 6  |        | b.    | For the purpose of North Dakota scholarship eligibility under this section,          |
| 7  |        |       | "progress toward degree completion" means earning the following minimum              |
| 8  |        |       | number of credits after each semester or quarter term disbursement to qualify for    |
| 9  |        |       | the subsequent disbursement:   |
| 10 |        |       | (1) Twenty-four credits after disbursement two;                                      |
| 11 |        |       | (2) Thirty-nine credits after disbursement three;                                    |
| 12 |        |       | (3) Fifty-four credits after disbursement four;                                      |
| 13 |        |       | (4) Sixty-nine credits after disbursement five;                                      |
| 14 |        |       | (5) Eighty-four credits after disbursement six; and                                  |
| 15 |        |       | (6) Ninety-nine credits after disbursement seven.                                    |
| 16 | SEC    |       | N 93. AMENDMENT. Section 15.1-21-02.8 of the North Dakota Century Code is            |
| 17 | amende | d and | d reenacted as follows:  |
| 18 | 15.1   | -21-0 | 02.8. North Dakota scholarship - Eligibility - One-time exception.                   |
| 19 | 1.     | a.    | Notwithstanding section 15.1-21-02.6, if a student's cumulative grade point          |
| 20 |        |       | average as determined by the state board <u>office</u> of higher education at the    |
| 21 |        |       | conclusion of a semester is below 2.75, the boardoffice shall grant an exception     |
| 22 |        |       | and provide the North Dakota scholarship to which the student would otherwise        |
| 23 |        |       | be entitled for the next semester in which the student is enrolled full time. The    |
| 24 |        |       | exception provided by this section is applicable to a student only one time.         |
| 25 |        | b.    | If a student's cumulative grade point average as determined by the state-            |
| 26 |        |       | boardoffice of higher education at the conclusion of a semester is below 2.75 for    |
| 27 |        |       | a second time, the student is no longer eligible to receive any additional North     |
| 28 |        |       | Dakota academic or career and technical education scholarships.                      |
| 29 | 2.     | a.    | Notwithstanding section 15.1-21-02.6, if a student's cumulative grade point          |
| 30 |        |       | average as determined by the state boardoffice of higher education at the            |
| 31 |        |       | conclusion of a quarter is below 2.75, the boardoffice shall grant an exception      |

| 1  |   | and provide the North Dakota scholarship to which the student would otherwise          |  |
|----|---|--|--|
| 2  |   | be entitled for the next quarter in which the student is enrolled full time. The       |  |
| 3  |   | exception provided by this section is applicable to a student only one time.           |  |
| 4  | b.  | If a student's cumulative grade point average as determined by the state-              |  |
| 5  |   | boardoffice of higher education at the conclusion of a quarter is below 2.75 for a     |  |
| 6  |   | second time, the student is no longer eligible to receive any additional North         |  |
| 7  |   | Dakota academic or career and technical education scholarships.                        |  |
| 8  | SECTION   | <b>94. AMENDMENT.</b> Subdivision f of subsection 1 of section 15.1-37-02 of the       |  |
| 9  | North Dakota  | Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:                                      |  |
| 10 | f.  | The commissioner of higher education administrator, or the                             |  |
| 11 |   | commissioner'sadministrator's designee;  |  |
| 12 | SECTION   | <b>95. AMENDMENT.</b> Section 18-12-03 of the North Dakota Century Code is             |  |
| 13 | amended and   | I reenacted as follows:  |  |
| 14 | 18-12-03.   | Plans and specifications.  |  |
| 15 | Plans and   | d specifications for all new public school buildings and for all additions to and      |  |
| 16 | remodeling of   | existing public school buildings must be submitted for approval to the state fire      |  |
| 17 | marshal, chie   | f of the fire department or fire protection district with jurisdiction, and the        |  |
| 18 | superintender   | nt of public instruction or state boardoffice of higher education. Private school      |  |
| 19 | plans and spe   | ecifications must be submitted directly to the state fire marshal and the chief of the |  |
| 20 | fire department or fire protection district with jurisdiction for approval. |  |  |
| 21 | SECTION   | <b>96. AMENDMENT.</b> Section 18-12-04 of the North Dakota Century Code is             |  |
| 22 | amended and   | reenacted as follows:  |  |
| 23 | 18-12-04.   | Employment of registered architects and engineers.                                     |  |
| 24 | All plans a   | and specifications for construction, except agricultural sheds and barns, the          |  |
| 25 | monetary wor  | th of which is one hundred thousand dollars or more, must be prepared by and the       |  |
| 26 | construction a  | administration and construction observation services supervised by architects or       |  |
| 27 | engineers reg   | istered in this state. The architect or engineer is legally responsible for designing  |  |
| 28 | the building in   | accordance with the provisions of this chapter of adequate strength so as to           |  |
| 29 | resist fire, and  | d constructing the building in a workmanlike manner, according to the plans and        |  |
| 30 | specifications  | as approved. School district projects are subject to the approval requirements of      |  |
| 31 | section 15.1-3  | 36-01 and projects involving institutions of higher education under the control of     |  |
|    |   |  |  |

1 the state board of a higher education governing board are subject to the approval requirements

2 of chapter 15-10.

3 SECTION 97. AMENDMENT. Section 18-12-23 of the North Dakota Century Code is
4 amended and reenacted as follows:

5 **18-12-23. Electrical.** 

All electrical wiring and apparatus must be installed in accordance with the provisions of the
state electrical law, rules, and regulations and local ordinances and the current edition of the
National Electrical Code.

9 Electrical plans and specifications must be reviewed by the state electrical board upon
10 referral by the superintendent of public instruction, the state boardoffice of higher education,
11 and the state fire marshal, and complete inspection service with final certificate of compliance
12 covering the electrical installation must be made by the same agency or by the local inspection
13 authority where available.

14 All educational facilities must be provided with exit marking, illumination of means of egress,

15 and emergency lighting as provided for within the N.F.P.A. Life Safety Code, standard 101

16 edition, corresponding to that of the state building code as defined in section 54-21.3-03.

SECTION 98. AMENDMENT. Subdivision e of subsection 12 of section 20.1-02-05 of the
North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

- 19e.A nonresident full-time student living in this state who is attending an institution20under the jurisdiction of the state boardcontrol of a higher education governing21board, a private institution of higher education, or a tribal college. A license may22not be issued under this subdivision unless a valid student identification number
- 23 accompanies the application.

SECTION 99. AMENDMENT. Subsection 7 of section 26.1-05-19 of the North Dakota
 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

- 26 7. Bonds issued by the state board of a higher education governing board under chapter
- 27 15-55.

SECTION 100. AMENDMENT. Section 26.1-22-09 of the North Dakota Century Code is
 amended and reenacted as follows:

#### 1 26.1-22-09. Buildings to be reported to commissioner. 2 In each odd-numbered year, or upon application for insurance, the state board of each 3 higher education, and governing board; each officer, department, or agent of the state and of 4 any industry thereof having in charge any public building belonging to the state; each county 5 auditor, city auditor, township clerk, and school district business manager, as the case may be; 6 the agent for an international peace garden; and the agent for a winter show, if applicable, shall 7 report to the commissioner the insurable value of each public building, or of each building 8 owned by an international peace garden or a winter show with the exception of buildings 9 insured by private insurance companies, and of the fixtures and permanent contents thereinin 10 the buildings, with the exception of fixtures and permanent contents insured by private 11 insurance companies, belonging to the state, political subdivision, an international peace 12 garden, or a winter show, and shall supply such other information as may be required by the 13 commissioner on forms provided by the commissioner. 14 SECTION 101. AMENDMENT. Subdivision j of subsection 2 of section 28-32-01 of the 15 North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 16 j. The board of higher education advisory committee, office of higher education, 17 and higher education governing boards. 18 SECTION 102. AMENDMENT. Section 29-29.5-03 of the North Dakota Century Code is 19 amended and reenacted as follows: 20 29-29.5-03. Limitation on use of campus police. 21 A law enforcement officer employed under section 15-10-17 may not enter an informant 22 agreement with a student enrolled in an institution under the control of the state board of a 23 higher education governing board. 24 SECTION 103. AMENDMENT. Subsection 5 of section 34-11.1-04 of the North Dakota 25 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 26 An employee of the state may appeal a claim of reprisal under this section in the 5. 27 manner prescribed for a classified employee under chapter 54-44.3. This subsection 28 does not apply to an employee under the jurisdiction of the state board of a higher 29 education governing board or the judicial branch of government. 30 SECTION 104. AMENDMENT. Section 37-07.2-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is 31 amended and reenacted as follows:

#### 1 **37-07.2-01.** National guard tuition grants - Terms of grants.

2 Any qualifying member of the national guard who enrolls in an accredited postsecondary 3 institution in North Dakota may receive, subject to the limitations of available appropriated funds 4 and subject to national guard rules adopted by the adjutant general, receive a grant in an 5 amount not to exceed the cost of tuition and fees for similar courses and credit hours for each 6 qualifying member of the national guard who is enrolled at a North Dakota university system-7 schoolstate institution of higher education with the highest tuition and fee rate. Any accredited 8 postsecondary institution that agrees to participate in such the a program must waive twenty-five 9 percent of the tuition for qualifying national guardsmen. These grants must be distributed 10 according to rules promulgated by the adjutant general and are available only so long as the 11 member maintains satisfactory performance with the guard, meets the gualification 12 requirements of the rules, and pursues a course of study which satisfies the normal 13 requirements of the school. 14 SECTION 105. AMENDMENT. Section 44-04-18.4 of the North Dakota Century Code is 15 amended and reenacted as follows: 16 44-04-18.4. Confidentiality of trade secret, proprietary, commercial, financial, and 17 research information. 18 1. Trade secret, proprietary, commercial, and financial information is confidential if it is of 19 a privileged nature and it has not been previously publicly disclosed. 20 2. Under this section, unless the context otherwise requires: 21 "Commercial information" means information pertaining to buying or selling of a. 22 goods and services that has not been previously publicly disclosed and that if the 23 information were to be disclosed would impair the public entity's future ability to 24 obtain necessary information or would cause substantial competitive injury to the 25 person from which the information was obtained. 26 "Financial information" means information pertaining to monetary resources of a b. 27 person that has not been previously publicly disclosed and that if the information 28 were to be disclosed would impair the public entity's future ability to obtain 29 necessary information or would cause substantial competitive injury to the person 30 from which the information was obtained. "Proprietary information" includes: 31 C.

| 1  | (1) | Information shared between a sponsor of research or a potential sponsor of       |
|----|-----|--|
| 2  |     | research and a public entity conducting or negotiating an agreement for the      |
| 3  |     | research.  |
| 4  | (2) | Information received from a private business that has entered or is              |
| 5  |     | negotiating an agreement with a public entity to conduct research or             |
| 6  |     | manufacture or create a product for potential commercialization.                 |
| 7  | (3) | A discovery or innovation generated by the research information, technical       |
| 8  |     | information, financial information, or marketing information acquired under      |
| 9  |     | activities described under paragraph 1 or 2.                                     |
| 10 | (4) | A document specifically and directly related to the licensing or                 |
| 11 |     | commercialization resulting from activities described under paragraph 1, 2,      |
| 12 |     | or 6.  |
| 13 | (5) | Technical, financial, or marketing records that are received by a public         |
| 14 |     | entity, which are owned or controlled by the submitting person, are intended     |
| 15 |     | to be and are treated by the submitting person as private, and the disclosure    |
| 16 |     | of which would cause harm to the submitting person's business.                   |
| 17 | (6) | A discovery or innovation produced by the public entity that an employee or      |
| 18 |     | the entity intends to commercialize.   |
| 19 | (7) | A computer software program and components of a computer software                |
| 20 |     | program that are subject to a copyright or a patent and any formula, pattern,    |
| 21 |     | compilation, program, device, method, technique, or process supplied to a        |
| 22 |     | public entity that is the subject of efforts by the supplying person to maintain |
| 23 |     | its secrecy and that may derive independent economic value, actual or            |
| 24 |     | potential, from not being generally known to, and not being readily              |
| 25 |     | ascertainable by proper means by, other persons that might obtain                |
| 26 |     | economic value from its disclosure or use.                                       |
| 27 | (8) | A discovery or innovation that is subject to a patent or a copyright, and any    |
| 28 |     | formula, pattern, compilation, program, device, combination of devices,          |
| 29 |     | method, technique, technical know-how or process that is for use, or is          |
| 30 |     | used, in the operation of a business and is supplied to or prepared by a         |
| 31 |     | public entity that is the subject of efforts by the supplying or preparing       |
|    |     |  |

| 1  |    | person to maintain its secrecy and provides the preparing person an                       |
|----|----|---|
| 2  |    | advantage or an opportunity to obtain an advantage over those who do not                  |
| 3  |    | know or use it or that may derive independent economic value, actual or                   |
| 4  |    | potential, from not being generally known to, and not being readily                       |
| 5  |    | ascertainable by proper means by, a person that might obtain economic                     |
| 6  |    | value from its disclosure or use.   |
| 7  |    | d. "Trade secret" means information, including a formula, pattern, compilation,           |
| 8  |    | program, device, method, technique, technical know-how, or process, that:                 |
| 9  |    | (1) Derives independent economic value, actual or potential, from not being               |
| 10 |    | generally known to, and not being readily ascertainable by proper means by,               |
| 11 |    | other persons that can obtain economic value from its disclosure or use;                  |
| 12 |    | and   |
| 13 |    | (2) Is the subject of efforts that are reasonable under the circumstances to              |
| 14 |    | maintain the secrecy of the information.  |
| 15 | 3. | This section does not limit or otherwise affect a record pertaining to any rule of the    |
| 16 |    | state department of health or to any record pertaining to the application for a permit or |
| 17 |    | license necessary to do business or to expand business operations within this state,      |
| 18 |    | except as otherwise provided by law.  |
| 19 | 4. | This section does not limit the release or use of records obtained in an investigation by |
| 20 |    | the attorney general or other law enforcement official.                                   |
| 21 | 5. | Unless made confidential under subsection 1, the following economic development           |
| 22 |    | records and information are exempt:   |
| 23 |    | a. Records and information pertaining to a prospective location of a business or          |
| 24 |    | industry, including the identity, nature, and location of the business or industry,       |
| 25 |    | when no previous public disclosure has been made by the business or industry of           |
| 26 |    | the interest or intent of the business or industry to locate in, relocate within,         |
| 27 |    | expand within this state, or partner with a public entity to conduct research or to       |
| 28 |    | license a discovery or innovation. This exemption does not include records                |
| 29 |    | pertaining to the application for permits or licenses necessary to do business or         |
| 30 |    | to expand business operations within this state, except as otherwise provided by          |
| 31 |    | law.  |
|    |    |   |

1 Trade secrets and proprietary, commercial, or financial information received from b. 2 a person that is interested in applying for or receiving financing, technical 3 assistance, or other forms of business assistance. 4 6. Unless made confidential under subsection 1 or made exempt under subsection 5: 5 Bids received by a public entity in response to an invitation for bids by the public a. 6 entity are exempt until all of the bids have been received and opened by the 7 public entity. 8 Proposals received by a public entity in response to a request for proposals are b. 9 exempt records until a notice of intent to award is issued. 10 Records included with any bid or proposal naming and generally describing the C. 11 entity submitting the proposal are open. 12 7. Unless made confidential under subsection 1, records received by the state 13 department of emergency services under chapter 37-17.1 and the state local 14 intelligence center from the federal government and any public or private agency or 15 entity for disaster mitigation, preparation, response, and recovery, or for cyber threat 16 are exempt. 17 8. Unless made confidential under subsection 1, university research records are exempt. 18 "University research records" means data and records, other than a financial or 19 administrative record, produced or collected by or for faculty or staff of an institution 20 under the control of the state board of a higher education governing board in the 21 conduct of or as a result of study or research on an educational, commercial, scientific, 22 artistic, technical, or scholarly issue, regardless of whether the study or research was 23 sponsored by the institution alone, or in conjunction with a governmental or private 24 entity, provided the information has not been publicly released, published, or patented. 25 9. Personally identifiable study information is confidential. "Personally identifiable study 26 information" means information about an individual participating in a human research 27 study or project at an institution under the control of the state board of a higher 28 education governing board which requires prospective institutional review board 29 review or a determination of exemption, if the information can be used to distinguish or 30 trace the individual's identity, or is linked or linkable to the individual. Examples of 31 personally identifiable study information include name, maiden name, mother's maiden

19.0909.01002

| 1  |       | name, alias, personal identification number, social security number, passport number,        |  |  |  |
|----|-------|--|--|--|--|
| 2  |       | driver's license number, taxpayer identification number, financial account or credit card    |  |  |  |
| 3  |       | number, address, email address, photographic images, fingerprints, handwriting, and          |  |  |  |
| 4  |       | other biometric data. Information about participants in human subjects research which        |  |  |  |
| 5  |       | does not constitute personally identifiable study information but is part of a human         |  |  |  |
| 6  |       | subjects research study or project at an institution under the control of the state board    |  |  |  |
| 7  |       | ofa higher education governing board requiring prospective institutional review board        |  |  |  |
| 8  |       | review or a determination of exemption is a university research record under                 |  |  |  |
| 9  |       | subsection 8.  |  |  |  |
| 10 | 10.   | Subsections 8 and 9 do not apply to a student record or other information disclosed by       |  |  |  |
| 11 |       | an institution under the control of the state board of a higher education governing board    |  |  |  |
| 12 |       | to the statewide longitudinal data system.   |  |  |  |
| 13 | (Co   | ntingent effective date - <u>See note</u> ) Confidentiality of trade secret, proprietary,    |  |  |  |
| 14 | comme | ercial, financial, and research information.   |  |  |  |
| 15 | 1.    | Trade secret, proprietary, commercial, and financial information is confidential if it is of |  |  |  |
| 16 |       | a privileged nature and it has not been previously publicly disclosed.                       |  |  |  |
| 17 | 2.    | Under this section, unless the context otherwise requires:                                   |  |  |  |
| 18 |       | a. "Commercial information" means information pertaining to buying or selling of             |  |  |  |
| 19 |       | goods and services that has not been previously publicly disclosed and that if the           |  |  |  |
| 20 |       | information were to be disclosed would impair the public entity's future ability to          |  |  |  |
| 21 |       | obtain necessary information or would cause substantial competitive injury to the            |  |  |  |
| 22 |       | person from which the information was obtained.  |  |  |  |
| 23 |       | b. "Financial information" means information pertaining to monetary resources of a           |  |  |  |
| 24 |       | person that has not been previously publicly disclosed and that if the information           |  |  |  |
| 25 |       | were to be disclosed would impair the public entity's future ability to obtain               |  |  |  |
| 26 |       | necessary information or would cause substantial competitive injury to the person            |  |  |  |
| 27 |       | from which the information was obtained.   |  |  |  |
| 28 |       | c. "Proprietary information" includes:   |  |  |  |
| 29 |       | (1) Information shared between a sponsor of research or a potential sponsor of               |  |  |  |
| 30 |       | research and a public entity conducting or negotiating an agreement for the                  |  |  |  |
| 31 |       | research.  |  |  |  |
|    |       |  |  |  |  |

| 1  | (2) | Information received from a private business that has entered or is              |
|----|-----|--|
| 2  |     | negotiating an agreement with a public entity to conduct research or             |
| 3  |     | manufacture or create a product for potential commercialization.                 |
| 4  | (3) | A discovery or innovation generated by the research information, technical       |
| 5  |     | information, financial information, or marketing information acquired under      |
| 6  |     | activities described under paragraph 1 or 2.                                     |
| 7  | (4) | A document specifically and directly related to the licensing or                 |
| 8  |     | commercialization resulting from activities described under paragraph 1, 2,      |
| 9  |     | or 6.  |
| 10 | (5) | Technical, financial, or marketing records that are received by a public         |
| 11 |     | entity, which are owned or controlled by the submitting person, are intended     |
| 12 |     | to be and are treated by the submitting person as private, and the disclosure    |
| 13 |     | of which would cause harm to the submitting person's business.                   |
| 14 | (6) | A discovery or innovation produced by the public entity that an employee or      |
| 15 |     | the entity intends to commercialize.   |
| 16 | (7) | A computer software program and components of a computer software                |
| 17 |     | program that are subject to a copyright or a patent and any formula, pattern,    |
| 18 |     | compilation, program, device, method, technique, or process supplied to a        |
| 19 |     | public entity that is the subject of efforts by the supplying person to maintain |
| 20 |     | its secrecy and that may derive independent economic value, actual or            |
| 21 |     | potential, from not being generally known to, and not being readily              |
| 22 |     | ascertainable by proper means by, other persons that might obtain                |
| 23 |     | economic value from its disclosure or use.                                       |
| 24 | (8) | A discovery or innovation that is subject to a patent or a copyright, and any    |
| 25 |     | formula, pattern, compilation, program, device, combination of devices,          |
| 26 |     | method, technique, technical know-how or process that is for use, or is          |
| 27 |     | used, in the operation of a business and is supplied to or prepared by a         |
| 28 |     | public entity that is the subject of efforts by the supplying or preparing       |
| 29 |     | person to maintain its secrecy and provides the preparing person an              |
| 30 |     | advantage or an opportunity to obtain an advantage over those who do not         |
| 31 |     | know or use it or that may derive independent economic value, actual or          |
|    |     |  |

| 1  |    |      |        | potential, from not being generally known to, and not being readily               |
|----|----|------|--------|---|
| 2  |    |      |        | ascertainable by proper means by, a person that might obtain economic             |
| 3  |    |      |        | value from its disclosure or use.   |
| 4  |    | d.   | "Tra   | de secret" means information, including a formula, pattern, compilation,          |
| 5  |    |      | pro    | gram, device, method, technique, technical know-how, or process, that:            |
| 6  |    |      | (1)    | Derives independent economic value, actual or potential, from not being           |
| 7  |    |      |        | generally known to, and not being readily ascertainable by proper means by,       |
| 8  |    |      |        | other persons that can obtain economic value from its disclosure or use;          |
| 9  |    |      |        | and   |
| 10 |    |      | (2)    | Is the subject of efforts that are reasonable under the circumstances to          |
| 11 |    |      |        | maintain the secrecy of the information.  |
| 12 | 3. | Thi  | s sect | ion does not limit or otherwise affect a record pertaining to any rule of the     |
| 13 |    | stat | te dep | partment of health or department of environmental quality or to any record        |
| 14 |    | per  | tainin | g to the application for a permit or license necessary to do business or to       |
| 15 |    | exp  | and b  | ousiness operations within this state, except as otherwise provided by law.       |
| 16 | 4. | Thi  | s sect | tion does not limit the release or use of records obtained in an investigation by |
| 17 |    | the  | attori | ney general or other law enforcement official.                                    |
| 18 | 5. | Unl  | ess n  | nade confidential under subsection 1, the following economic development          |
| 19 |    | rec  | ords a | and information are exempt:   |
| 20 |    | a.   | Rec    | cords and information pertaining to a prospective location of a business or       |
| 21 |    |      | indu   | stry, including the identity, nature, and location of the business or industry,   |
| 22 |    |      | whe    | en no previous public disclosure has been made by the business or industry of     |
| 23 |    |      | the    | interest or intent of the business or industry to locate in, relocate within,     |
| 24 |    |      | exp    | and within this state, or partner with a public entity to conduct research or to  |
| 25 |    |      | lice   | nse a discovery or innovation. This exemption does not include records            |
| 26 |    |      | pert   | aining to the application for permits or licenses necessary to do business or     |
| 27 |    |      | to e   | xpand business operations within this state, except as otherwise provided by      |
| 28 |    |      | law.   |   |
| 29 |    | b.   | Tra    | de secrets and proprietary, commercial, or financial information received from    |
| 30 |    |      | a pe   | erson that is interested in applying for or receiving financing, technical        |
| 31 |    |      | ass    | istance, or other forms of business assistance.                                   |

1 Unless made confidential under subsection 1 or made exempt under subsection 5: 6. 2 Bids received by a public entity in response to an invitation for bids by the public а. 3 entity are exempt until all of the bids have been received and opened by the 4 public entity. 5 Proposals received by a public entity in response to a request for proposals are b. 6 exempt records until a notice of intent to award is issued. 7 Records included with any bid or proposal naming and generally describing the C. 8 entity submitting the proposal are open. 9 7. Unless made confidential under subsection 1, records received by the state 10 department of emergency services under chapter 37-17.1 and the state local 11 intelligence center from the federal government and any public or private agency or 12 entity for disaster mitigation, preparation, response, and recovery, or for cyber threat 13 are exempt. 14 8. Unless made confidential under subsection 1, university research records are exempt. 15 "University research records" means data and records, other than a financial or 16 administrative record, produced or collected by or for faculty or staff of an institution 17 under the control of the state board of a higher education governing board in the 18 conduct of or as a result of study or research on an educational, commercial, scientific, 19 artistic, technical, or scholarly issue, regardless of whether the study or research was 20 sponsored by the institution alone, or in conjunction with a governmental or private 21 entity, provided the information has not been publicly released, published, or patented. 22 9. Personally identifiable study information is confidential. "Personally identifiable study 23 information" means information about an individual participating in a human research 24 study or project at an institution under the control of the state board of a higher 25 education governing board which requires prospective institutional review board 26 review or a determination of exemption, if the information can be used to distinguish or 27 trace the individual's identity, or is linked or linkable to the individual. Examples of 28 personally identifiable study information include name, maiden name, mother's maiden 29 name, alias, personal identification number, social security number, passport number, 30 driver's license number, taxpayer identification number, financial account or credit card 31 number, address, email address, photographic images, fingerprints, handwriting, and
| 1  |           | other biometric data. Information about participants in human subjects research which     |
|----|-----------|---|
| 2  |           | does not constitute personally identifiable study information but is part of a human      |
| 3  |           | subjects research study or project at an institution under the control of the state board |
| 4  |           | ofa higher education governing board requiring prospective institutional review board     |
| 5  |           | review or a determination of exemption is a university research record under              |
| 6  |           | subsection 8.   |
| 7  | 10.       | Subsections 8 and 9 do not apply to a student record or other information disclosed by    |
| 8  |           | an institution under the control of the state board of a higher education governing board |
| 9  |           | to the statewide longitudinal data system.  |
| 10 | SEC       | CTION 106. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 44-04-18.15 of the North Dakota             |
| 11 | Century   | Code is amended and reenacted as follows:   |
| 12 | 1.        | Any private donor or prospective donor name, address, telephone number, electronic        |
| 13 |           | mail address, estate planning information, tax record or financial information, or other  |
| 14 |           | personal information or correspondence received or retained by a board of higher-         |
| 15 |           | education or university systeman officer or employee of the higher education advisory     |
| 16 |           | committee, the office of higher education, a higher education governing board, or an      |
| 17 |           | institution governed by a higher education governing board, or by an affiliated           |
| 18 |           | nonprofit organization that provides support to and is organized and operated for the     |
| 19 |           | benefit of an institution under the authority of the boardcontrol of a higher education   |
| 20 |           | governing board is exempt.  |
| 21 | SEC       | TION 107. AMENDMENT. Section 44-04-18.16 of the North Dakota Century Code is              |
| 22 | amende    | d and reenacted as follows:   |
| 23 | 44-0      | 4-18.16. Confidentiality of patient records at student health services and                |
| 24 | univers   | ity system clinics.   |
| 25 | Any       | patient record of a patient at a state college or university student health service,      |
| 26 | universit | y of North Dakota medical center or family practice center, or other university system    |
| 27 | medical   | center or clinic under the control of a higher education governing board is confidential. |
| 28 | SEC       | TION 108. AMENDMENT. Section 44-04-18.28 of the North Dakota Century Code is              |
| 29 | amende    | d and reenacted as follows:   |
|    |           |   |

| 1  | 44-(  | 04-18.28. Title IX records at state universities and colleges exempt.                        |  |  |
|----|---|--|--|--|
| 2  | Any record related to a complaint or investigation under title IX of the Education              |  |  |  |
| 3  | Amendments of 1972 [Pub. L. 92-318; 20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq.] at an institution under the control |  |  |  |
| 4  | of <del>the st</del>  | ate board ofa higher education governing board which contains personally identifiable        |  |  |
| 5  | informat  | ion about a party to the complaint is an exempt record. For purposes of this section,        |  |  |
| 6  | "persona  | ally identifiable information" means information that directly identifies an individual, and |  |  |
| 7  | informat  | ion that, alone or in combination with other information, is linked or linkable to an        |  |  |
| 8  | individua   | al and would allow a reasonable person who lacks knowledge of the relevant                   |  |  |
| 9  | circums   | tances to identify the individual.   |  |  |
| 10 | SEC   | CTION 109. AMENDMENT. Subsection 7 of section 44-04-20 of the North Dakota                   |  |  |
| 11 | Century   | Code is amended and reenacted as follows:  |  |  |
| 12 | 7.  | A committee of an institution under the authority of the state boardcontrol of a higher      |  |  |
| 13 |   | education governing board, in lieu of the notice requirements in this section, may file in   |  |  |
| 14 |   | the office of the president of the institution the name, address, and telephone number       |  |  |
| 15 |   | of a person who may be contacted to obtain specific times, dates, and locations of any       |  |  |
| 16 |   | meetings of that committee or to request specific notification of each meeting of that       |  |  |
| 17 |   | committee.   |  |  |
| 18 | SEC   | CTION 110. AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 44-08-05.1 of the North Dakota                 |  |  |
| 19 | Century   | Code is amended and reenacted as follows:  |  |  |
| 20 | 2.  | The director of the office of management and budget, the state boardoffice of higher         |  |  |
| 21 |   | education, a higher education governing board, the governing body of any political           |  |  |
| 22 |   | subdivision, and the board of any school district may establish and administer a             |  |  |
| 23 |   | purchasing card system for use by its officers, employees, representatives, or agents.       |  |  |
| 24 |   | If the director of the office of management and budget establishes a cooperative             |  |  |
| 25 |   | purchasing contract under section 54-44.4-13, each participating government entity is        |  |  |
| 26 |   | responsible for its purchasing card system.  |  |  |
| 27 | SEC   | CTION 111. AMENDMENT. Section 48-01.2-02 of the North Dakota Century Code is                 |  |  |
| 28 | amende  | d and reenacted as follows:  |  |  |
| 29 | 48-0  | 01.2-02. Plans and specifications for a public improvement contract.                         |  |  |
| 30 | Exc   | ept as otherwise provided in this chapter, if the estimated cost for the construction of a   |  |  |

31 public improvement is in excess of the threshold established under section 48-01.2-02.1, the

| 1  | governing body shall procure plans, drawings, and specifications for the improvement from an      |  |  |  |  |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|
| 2  | architect or engineer. For a public building in use by or to be used by the North Dakota          |  |  |  |  |
| 3  | agricultural experiment station in connection with farm or agricultural research operations, the  |  |  |  |  |
| 4  | plans, drawings, and specifications, with the approval of the state board of higher-              |  |  |  |  |
| 5  | educationNorth Dakota stateresearch university governing board, may be prepared by an             |  |  |  |  |
| 6  | engineer in the regular employment of the agricultural experiment station. For a public building  |  |  |  |  |
| 7  | in use by or to be used by the department of transportation for the storage and housing of road   |  |  |  |  |
| 8  | materials or road machinery, equipment, and tools, the plans, drawings, and specifications may    |  |  |  |  |
| 9  | be prepared by an engineer employed by the department of transportation. Plans, drawings,         |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | and specifications of an architect or engineer must be stamped and sealed by the date of the      |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | initial bid advertisement.  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | SECTION 112. AMENDMENT. Subsection 7 of section 51-35-01 of the North Dakota                      |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:   |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | 7. "Scrap metal dealer" means a person, as defined in subsection 8 of section 1-01-49,            |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | engaged in the business of purchasing, selling, trading, or bartering scrap metal, and            |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | includes all employees of the scrap metal dealer.   |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | SECTION 113. AMENDMENT. Subdivision c of subsection 13 of section 52-02.1-01 of the               |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:                                    |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | c. Subcontracted services with institutions governed by the state board of a higher               |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | education, governing board; private colleges or universities; federal, state, or                  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | local agencies,: or other private training or educational services.                               |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | SECTION 114. AMENDMENT. Section 52-08-08 of the North Dakota Century Code is                      |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | amended and reenacted as follows:   |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | 52-08-08. Institution to serve workforce needs.   |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | Subject to state board of higher education policies of the relevant higher education              |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | governing board, the president of an institution of higher education that, which is assigned      |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | primary responsibility for workforce training shall establish a division or other unit within the |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | institution to serve the workforce needs of business and industry and to serve as a broker in     |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | arranging the delivery of training.   |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | SECTION 115. AMENDMENT. Section 52-08-09 of the North Dakota Century Code is                      |  |  |  |  |

31 amended and reenacted as follows:

# 1 **52-08-09. Workforce training board - Formation.**

Subject to state board of higher education policies of the relevant higher education.
governing board, the president of an institution of higher education that, which is assigned
primary responsibility for workforce training shall appoint a workforce training board consisting
of representatives from businesses, labor, and industries located within the institution's delivery
area. The workforce training board must consist of at least seven but no more than fifteen
members and must include at least one representative from either an Indian-owned business,
the tribal government, or the tribal colleges within the designated region.

9 SECTION 116. AMENDMENT. Section 52-08-10 of the North Dakota Century Code is
 10 amended and reenacted as follows:

# 11 **52-08-10.** Preparation of business plan - Revolving loans.

12 Subject to state board of higher education policies of the relevant higher education

13 governing board, the president of an institution of higher education that, which is assigned

14 primary responsibility for workforce training shall prepare an annual business plan that must

15 include provisions for use of the training capacity of the tribal colleges within the designated

16 region, in consultation with the workforce training board. The business plan may include

17 participation as a community under the new jobs training program under chapter 52-02.1. The

18 workforce training board shall approve the business plan and make recommendations for

19 funding of the business plan to the state board of higher education governing board of the

20 <u>institution of higher education</u>. Any state funds received under this program by the institutions<u>an</u>

21 institution of higher education assigned primary responsibility for workforce training must be

22 used for business and customized training activities. The state board of higher education

23 governing board may establish for each institution of higher education <u>under the control of the</u>

24 governing board which is assigned primary responsibility for workforce training a revolving loan

25 fund for workforce training program startups using the borrowing authority provided in section

26 <del>15-10-16.1<u>15-10.5-28</u>.</del>

SECTION 117. AMENDMENT. Section 52-08-11 of the North Dakota Century Code is
amended and reenacted as follows:

29 **52-08-11.** Performance measurements for workforce training.

30 Subject to state board of higher education policies of the relevant higher education

31 governing board, the president of an institution of higher education that, which is assigned

- 1 primary responsibility for workforce training shall develop, in consultation with the workforce
- 2 training board, performance measurements for workforce training. The measurements must
- 3 include requirements for being time-sensitive and results-oriented and must determine how well
- 4 the training needs of business and industry are being met.
- 5 SECTION 118. AMENDMENT. Section 54-10-22.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is
  6 amended and reenacted as follows:
- 7

# 54-10-22.1. State auditor's access to information relating to operations of

8 governmental entities subject to audit.

9 Notwithstanding any other specific sections of law, the state auditor and persons employed 10 by the state auditor, when necessary in conducting an audit, shall have access to all information 11 relating to operations of all governmental units or component units subject to audit except active 12 investigatory work product of the attorney general as defined in section 44-04-19.1 and financial 13 records and estate planning records a donor provides to a nonprofit organization affiliated with 14 an institution under the control of the state board of a higher education governing board, which 15 provides support to and is organized and operated for the benefit of the institution. Except for 16 active investigatory work product of the attorney general as defined in section 44-04-19.1 and 17 tax records as described in section 54-10-24, the state auditor may inspect any state agency's 18 books, papers, accounts, or records that may be relevant to an ongoing audit of any other state 19 agency or computer system audit. The state auditor and persons employed by the state auditor 20 examining any information, which is confidential by law, shall guard the secrecy of such 21 information except when otherwise directed by judicial order or as is otherwise provided by law. 22 SECTION 119. AMENDMENT. Section 54-10-30 of the North Dakota Century Code is

amended and reenacted as follows:

54-10-30. State board of higher Higher education audits - Higher education audit
division.

- The state auditor shall establish a higher education audit division and employ a
   division audit manager to perform all <u>audits of and</u> audit related functions <del>of the state</del>
   board offor the higher education <u>advisory committee</u>, office of higher education, higher
   education governing boards, and state institutions of higher education, including the
   examination and evaluation of the adequacy and effectiveness of the board'seach
- 31 <u>entity's</u> governance, risk management, internal controls, performance of

1 constitutionally and statutorily required duties, and other areas as determined by the 2 state auditor. The audit manager shall conduct audits, as determined appropriate by 3 the state auditor, of each institution under the supervision and control of the state-4 board of a higher education governing board. The audit manager may consult with the 5 state board of institution's higher education governing board, or a committee 6 designated by the board, regarding audit plans, results of audit activities, and any 7 other appropriate issue. The state auditor shall determine the audit scope and related 8 audit areas of any audit conducted by the audit manager. This section does not require 9 the state auditor to perform any duties that would compromise the auditor's 10 independence under government auditing standards. 11 2. The audit manager may access and examine any record under the control of the state-12 board of a higher education governing board. For purposes of reviewing records under 13 the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act [20 U.S.C. 1232g; 34 CFR 99] or any

- other federal privacy law, the audit manager must be considered a state educational
  official authorized to access student records for audit purposes.
- 163. The state auditor may hire employees necessary to carry out the duties and17responsibilities of this section. The state auditor may hire consultants to assist with18any duties required under this section subject to approval by the legislative audit and19fiscal review committee. The state board of higher educationThe entity regarding
- which the state auditor hires a consultant under this subsection shall pay for the cost
  of any consultant approved under this section.
- This section does not prohibit the state board of<u>a</u> higher education <u>governing board</u>
   from employing internal audit staff or contracting for internal audit services.

SECTION 120. AMENDMENT. Section 54-12-08 of the North Dakota Century Code is
 amended and reenacted as follows:

26 54-12-08. Assistant and special assistant attorneys general - Appointment -

- 27 Revocation Compensation.
- After consultation with the head of the state department or institution or with the state
   board, commission, committee, or agency affected, the attorney general may appoint
- 30 assistant or special assistant attorneys general to represent the state board,
- 31 commission, committee, or agency. A state officer, head of any state department,

1 whether elected or appointed, or state department, board, commission, committee, or 2 agency may not employ legal counsel, and no person may act as legal counsel in any 3 matter, action, or proceeding in which the state or any state department, board, 4 commission, committee, or agency is interested or is a party, except upon written 5 appointment by the attorney general. Workforce safety and insurance, the department 6 of transportation, the state tax commissioner, the public service commission, the 7 insurance commissioner, and the securities commissioner may employ attorneys to 8 represent them. These entities shall pay the salaries and expenses of the attorneys 9 they employ within the limits of legislative appropriations. The attorneys that represent 10 these entities must be special assistant attorneys general appointed by the attorney 11 general pursuant to this section. Absent good cause, the attorney general shall appoint 12 as special assistant attorneys general licensed attorneys selected by these entities. 13 The attorney general may revoke the appointment only for good cause or upon the 14 request of the entity. Good cause means an inadequate level of experience, 15 competence, or ethical standards.

- The powers conferred upon special assistant attorneys general are the same as are
   exercised by the regular assistant attorneys general, unless the powers are limited
   specifically by the terms of the appointment. Except as otherwise provided by this
   section, an appointment is revocable at the pleasure of the attorney general. The
   appointment may be made with or without compensation, and when compensation is
   allowed by the attorney general for services performed, the compensation must be
   paid out of the funds appropriated therefor.
- 23 3. The attorney general may require payment for legal services rendered by any 24 assistant or special assistant attorney general to any state official, board, department, 25 agency, or commission and those entities shall make the required payment to the 26 attorney general. Moneys received by the attorney general in payment for legal 27 services rendered must be deposited into the attorney general's operating fund. 28 General fund moneys may not be utilized for the payment of legal services provided by 29 the attorneys employed by the attorney general, except for those payments required of 30 the department of human services, state department of health, and the state hospital.

| 1 | 4. | An assistant or special assistant attorney general appointed to represent the state-     |
|---|----|--|
| 2 |    | board of higher education advisory committee, the office of higher education, a higher   |
| 3 |    | education governing board, or an institution under the control of the state board ofa    |
| 4 |    | higher education governing board may access and examine any record under the             |
| 5 |    | control of the state board of higher educationthe entity represented. For purposes of    |
| 6 |    | reviewing records under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act [20 U.S.C.         |
| 7 |    | 1232g; 34 CFR 99] or any other federal privacy law, the assistant or special assistant   |
| 8 |    | attorney general is considered a state educational official authorized to access student |
| 9 |    | records.   |

# 10 Assistant and special assistant attorneys general - Appointment - Revocation -

# 11 Compensation. (Contingent effective date - <u>See note</u>)

12 1. After consultation with the head of the state department or institution or with the state 13 board, commission, committee, or agency affected, the attorney general may appoint 14 assistant or special assistant attorneys general to represent the state board. 15 commission, committee, or agency. A state officer, head of any state department, 16 whether elected or appointed, or state department, board, commission, committee, or 17 agency may not employ legal counsel, and no person may act as legal counsel in any 18 matter, action, or proceeding in which the state or any state department, board, 19 commission, committee, or agency is interested or is a party, except upon written 20 appointment by the attorney general. Workforce safety and insurance, the department 21 of transportation, the state tax commissioner, the public service commission, the 22 insurance commissioner, and the securities commissioner may employ attorneys to 23 represent them. These entities shall pay the salaries and expenses of the attorneys 24 they employ within the limits of legislative appropriations. The attorneys that represent 25 these entities must be special assistant attorneys general appointed by the attorney 26 general pursuant to this section. Absent good cause, the attorney general shall appoint 27 as special assistant attorneys general licensed attorneys selected by these entities. 28 The attorney general may revoke the appointment only for good cause or upon the 29 request of the entity. Good cause means an inadequate level of experience, 30 competence, or ethical standards.

- The powers conferred upon special assistant attorneys general are the same as are
   exercised by the regular assistant attorneys general, unless the powers are limited
   specifically by the terms of the appointment. Except as otherwise provided by this
   section, an appointment is revocable at the pleasure of the attorney general. The
   appointment may be made with or without compensation, and when compensation is
   allowed by the attorney general for services performed, the compensation must be
   paid out of the funds appropriated therefor.
- 8 3. The attorney general may require payment for legal services rendered by any 9 assistant or special assistant attorney general to any state official, board, department, 10 agency, or commission and those entities shall make the required payment to the 11 attorney general. Moneys received by the attorney general in payment for legal 12 services rendered must be deposited into the attorney general's operating fund. 13 General fund moneys may not be utilized for the payment of legal services provided by 14 the attorneys employed by the attorney general, except for those payments required of 15 the department of human services, state department of health, department of 16 environmental quality, and the state hospital.
- An assistant or special assistant attorney general appointed to represent the state board of higher education advisory committee, the office of higher education, a higher
   education governing board, or an institution under the control of the state board of a
   higher education governing board may access and examine any record under the
   control of the state board of higher educationentity represented. For purposes of
- reviewing records under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act [20 U.S.C.
- 1232g; 34 CFR 99] or any other federal privacy law, the assistant or special assistant
   attorney general is considered a state educational official authorized to access student
   records.

# 26 SECTION 121. AMENDMENT. Subsections 1 and 5 of section 54-12-35 of the North

- 27 Dakota Century Code are amended and reenacted as follows:
- To the extent the annual cap under this section has not been met, an individual who is
   employed as a full-time law enforcement officer in this state, who has a minimum of
   two years of employment, and who is licensed under chapter 12-63, is entitled to a
   waiver of twenty-five percent of resident tuition and fees of any institution of higher

Sixty-sixth

- Legislative Assembly 1 education under the control of the state board of a higher education governing board if 2 the law enforcement officer: 3 a. Maintains satisfactory performance with the officer's law enforcement agency; 4 Obtains authorization to participate in the waiver program and a certificate of b. 5 verification from the law enforcement officer's superior officer which attests to the 6 officer's satisfactory performance; 7 Meets all admission requirements of the institution; and C. 8 Pursues studies leading to a degree from an associate degree program or a d. 9 baccalaureate degree program. 10 5. The total amount of waivers granted each academic year by institutions under the 11 control of the state board of a higher education governing board may not exceed five 12 hundred thousand dollars. 13 SECTION 122. AMENDMENT. Section 54-27-10 of the North Dakota Century Code is 14 amended and reenacted as follows:
- 15

# 54-27-10. Appropriations - When available.

16 Unless otherwise authorized as provided in this section, seventy-five percent of the 17 appropriations made by the legislative assembly for the line items of salaries and wages and 18 operating expenses for any state institution, department, board, commission, or bureau in the 19 executive branch of state government for the biennium, except institutions under the jurisdiction-20 and supervision of the state board of control of a higher education governing board, shall 21 become available on the first day of July next succeeding the enactment by the legislative 22 assembly. The remaining twenty-five percent of any such appropriations shall be available only 23 at the beginning of the fourth quarter of the biennium. No state institution, department, board, 24 commission, or bureau in the executive branch of government for which an appropriation for 25 salaries and wages and operating expenses is made may disburse more than seventy-five 26 percent of such appropriation during the first eighteen months of the biennium nor incur any 27 expense or liability which shall be discharged from such appropriation or for which such 28 appropriation shall become available. Whenever it is made to appear to the emergency 29 commission by a verified petition submitted by a state institution, department, board, 30 commission, or bureau in the executive branch of state government that the percentage of the 31 appropriation for operating expenses allocated for the first three-quarters of the biennium will

| 1  | not be adequate to properly perform its duties and functions, because of seasonal or other         |                |   |  |
|----|--|----------------|---|--|
| 2  | unusual circumstances, it may authorize a revision of the allocated percentage in any such         |                |   |  |
| 3  | items, except salaries and wages, provided it will not deprive such state institution, department, |                |   |  |
| 4  | board, c   | omm            | ission, or bureau from maintaining its office for the fourth quarter of the biennium.   |  |
| 5  | SEC  | стіоі          | N 123. AMENDMENT. Section 54-27-11 of the North Dakota Century Code is                  |  |
| 6  | amende   | d and          | d reenacted as follows:   |  |
| 7  | 54-2   | 27-11          | . Appropriation - Record kept by office of management and budget - Duties               |  |
| 8  | and limi   | itatio         | ons.  |  |
| 9  | <u>1.</u>  | The            | e office of management and budget shall keep a record showing:                          |  |
| 10 | <del>1.</del>  | <u>a.</u>      | The total amount appropriated for maintenance for each state officer or agency,         |  |
| 11 |  |                | and of each separate item thereofof the state officer or agency.                        |  |
| 12 | <del>2.</del>  | <u>b.</u>      | The amount equal to seventy-five and twenty-five percent of the total                   |  |
| 13 |  |                | appropriated and each separate item thereofof the state officer or agency.              |  |
| 14 | <del>3.</del>  | <u>C.</u>      | The amount expended and the balance on hand. The term expended includes                 |  |
| 15 |  |                | amounts which are payable for which funds have not yet been disbursed.                  |  |
| 16 | <u>2.</u>  | The            | e office of management and budget may not allow any expenditure or issue any            |  |
| 17 |  | war            | rant during the first eighteen months of each biennium in excess of seventy-five        |  |
| 18 |  | per            | cent of any item appropriated for salaries and wages and operating expenses for         |  |
| 19 | any state official or state agency in the executive branch of government. The duties               |                |   |  |
| 20 |  | and            | I limitations imposed upon the office of management and budget apply only to the        |  |
| 21 |  | tota           | I amount appropriated for salaries and wages and operating expenses for the             |  |
| 22 |  | bier           | nnium but not to separate amounts appropriated for those line items, for all penal      |  |
| 23 |  | and            | I charitable institutions of this state and all institutions under the jurisdiction and |  |
| 24 |  | <del>sup</del> | ervision of the state board of control of a higher education governing board. The       |  |
| 25 |  | adn            | ninistrative department, office, or board shall keep a record showing the amount,       |  |
| 26 |  | equ            | al to seventy-five and twenty-five percent, respectively, of the total amount and of    |  |
| 27 |  | eac            | h separate item appropriated for salaries and wages and operating expenses for          |  |
| 28 |  | all s          | such institutions under its control and is responsible for the enforcement of the       |  |
| 29 | restrictions upon the expenditure of all moneys appropriated to such institutions for              |                |   |  |
| 30 |  | suc            | h purposes.   |  |

19.0909.01002

SECTION 124. AMENDMENT. Section 54-27-12 of the North Dakota Century Code is
 amended and reenacted as follows:

# 54-27-12. Expenditure of amount in excess of appropriation for state institutions Unlawful.

5 The administrative department, office, or board of any penal or charitable state institution, or 6 the state board of a higher education governing board, or any person thereof of the entity, in the 7 transaction of the business of any state institution under its direction or control, may not make 8 nor authorize knowingly any expenditure in the matter of the erection or improvement of any 9 public building or structure, or the purchase of any real property, in excess of any appropriation 10 made by the legislative assembly for such that purpose. The president, superintendent, or 11 managing officer of any state institution <del>conducted</del> under the direction or control of any 12 department, office, or board, or the state board of higher education governing board may not 13 connive nor conspire knowingly with such departments, offices, or boards in violation of this 14 section, nor withor any member thereof of an entity in violation of this section, to procure to be 15 expended in the matter of the erection or improvement of any public building or structure, or the 16 purchase of any real property at the state institution of which the person is president, 17 superintendent, or managing officer, any sum in excess of the appropriation therefor as made 18 by the legislative assembly. 19 SECTION 125. AMENDMENT. Section 54-27-27 of the North Dakota Century Code is

20 amended and reenacted as follows:

21

# 54-27-27. Report on federal grant applications by state agency.

22 Each state agency, excluding entities under the control of the state board of a higher 23 education governing board, shall report to the office of management and budget before applying 24 for a federal grant for which the agency may receive estimated funding of twenty-five thousand 25 dollars or more. The report must include the purpose of the grant; the potential amount of the 26 grant; any additional employees that may be required because of the grant; the time period 27 covered by the grant; and grant requirements, including state matching requirements or 28 maintenance of effort. The state agency shall provide updates on the status of the grant 29 application as required by the office of management and budget. At each meeting of the budget 30 section of the legislative management, the office of management and budget shall report to the 31 budget section on the reports received from state agencies under this section.

| 1  | SECTION 126. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 54-27-27.1 of the North Dakota                 |              |  |  |
|----|--|--------------|--|--|
| 2  | Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:  |              |  |  |
| 3  | 1.   | Bier         | nnially, each executive branch state agency, excluding entities under the control of         |  |
| 4  |  | the          | <del>state board of</del> a higher education governing board, receiving federal funds, shall |  |
| 5  |  | repo         | ort to the office of management and budget a plan to operate the state agency                |  |
| 6  |  | whe          | en federal funds are reduced by five percent or more of the total federal funds the          |  |
| 7  |  | stat         | e agency receives. The report must include information on whether the agency will            |  |
| 8  |  | requ         | uest state funds to offset the decrease in federal funds. The report is not required         |  |
| 9  |  | to a         | ddress a reduction in federal funds received by the agency which is a result of:             |  |
| 10 |  | a.           | A decrease in caseloads or cost per case;  |  |
| 11 |  | b.           | A change in the anticipated project completion date for a construction project               |  |
| 12 |  |              | qualifying for federal fund reimbursement; or  |  |
| 13 |  | C.           | The completion of a one-time project funded in whole or in part by federal funds.            |  |
| 14 | SEC  |              | N 127. AMENDMENT. Section 54-27-27.2 of the North Dakota Century Code is                     |  |
| 15 | amended and reenacted as follows:  |              |  |  |
| 16 | 54-2   | 27-27        | .2. Federal funding requirements - State agency analysis.                                    |  |
| 17 | Each state agency, excluding entities under the control of the state board of a higher         |              |  |  |
| 18 | educatio   | on <u>go</u> | verning board, prior to applying for or accepting federal grant funds, shall:                |  |
| 19 | 1.   | Cor          | nsider the federal requirements that the state must comply with as a condition of            |  |
| 20 |  | rece         | eipt of the federal funds;   |  |
| 21 | 2.   | Det          | ermine that acceptance of the federal funds does not subject the state to undue              |  |
| 22 |  | fede         | eral oversight or regulations; and   |  |
| 23 | 3.   | Det          | ermine that the federal requirements are not in conflict with legislative intent.            |  |
| 24 | SECTION 128. AMENDMENT. Section 54-35-15.2 of the North Dakota Century Code is                 |              |  |  |
| 25 | amended and reenacted as follows:  |              |  |  |
| 26 | 54-35-15.2. Information technology committee - Powers and duties.                              |              |  |  |
| 27 | The information technology committee has continuing existence and may meet and conduct         |              |  |  |
| 28 | its business during the legislative session and in the interim between sessions. The committee |              |  |  |
| 29 | shall:   |              |  |  |
| 30 | 1.   | Mee          | et at least once each calendar quarter.  |  |
| 31 | 2.   | Rec          | eive a report from the chief information officer of the state at each meeting.               |  |

| 1  | 3.  | Review the   | e business plan of the information technology department.   |
|----|-----|--------------|---|
| 2  | 4.  | Review ma    | acro-level issues relating to information technology.   |
| 3  | 5.  | Review the   | e activities of the information technology department.  |
| 4  | 6.  | Review sta   | atewide information technology standards.   |
| 5  | 7.  | Review the   | e statewide information technology plan.  |
| 6  | 8.  | Review info  | ormation technology efficiency and security.  |
| 7  | 9.  | Review est   | tablished or proposed information technology programs and information                               |
| 8  |     | technology   | acquisition by the executive and judicial branches.   |
| 9  | 10. | Except as    | provided in subsection 11, receive and review information, including a                              |
| 10 |     | project sta  | rtup report summarizing the project description, project objectives, business                       |
| 11 |     | need or pro  | oblem, cost-benefit analysis, and project risks and a project closeout report                       |
| 12 |     | summarizir   | ng the project objectives achieved, project budget and schedule variances,                          |
| 13 |     | and lesson   | is learned, from the information technology department and the affected                             |
| 14 |     | agency reg   | parding any major information technology project of an executive branch                             |
| 15 |     | agency. Fo   | or the purposes of this subsection, a major project is a project with a total                       |
| 16 |     | cost of five | hundred thousand dollars or more.   |
| 17 | 11. | a. Recei     | ive and review information, including a project startup report summarizing                          |
| 18 |     | the pr       | oject description, project objectives, business need or problem, cost-benefit                       |
| 19 |     | analys       | sis, and project risks and a project closeout report summarizing the project                        |
| 20 |     | object       | tives achieved, project budget and schedule variances, and lessons                                  |
| 21 |     | learne       | ed, from the state boardoffice of higher education regarding any major                              |
| 22 |     | projec       | ct of the state boardoffice of higher education or any institution under the                        |
| 23 |     | contro       | ol of <del>the state board of<u>a</u> higher education <u>governing board</u> if the project:</del> |
| 24 |     | (1) \$       | Significantly impacts the statewide wide area network, including the campus                         |
| 25 |     | á            | access routers;   |
| 26 |     | (2) I        | Impacts the statewide library system; or  |
| 27 |     | (3) I        | Is an administrative project. An administrative project is a project that                           |
| 28 |     | C            | directly collects, aggregates, modifies, stores, or reports institutional                           |
| 29 |     | 5            | student, financial, or human resources records or data and is provided                              |
| 30 |     | ŗ            | primarily for administrative purposes.  |
|    |     |              |   |

Sixty-sixth

Legislative Assembly

1 For the purposes of this subsection, a major project is a project with a total cost b. 2 of five hundred thousand dollars or more. 3 12. Receive and review information from the information technology department and the 4 affected agency regarding any information technology project of an executive branch 5 agency with a total cost of between one hundred thousand and five hundred thousand 6 dollars as determined necessary by the information technology department. 7 13. Receive a report from the chief information officer regarding the recommendations of 8 the state information technology advisory committee relating to the prioritization of 9 proposed major information technology projects and other information technology 10 issues. 11 Receive and review information, including a project startup report summarizing the 14. 12 project description, project objectives, business need or problem, cost-benefit 13 analysis, and project risks and a project closeout report summarizing the project 14 objectives achieved, project budget and schedule variances, and lessons learned. 15 from the affected legislative or judicial branch agency regarding any information 16 technology project of the legislative or judicial branch with a total cost of five hundred 17 thousand dollars or more. 18 15. Receive information from the state boardoffice of higher education regarding higher 19 education information technology planning, services, and major projects. 20 SECTION 129. AMENDMENT. Section 54-44.1-04 of the North Dakota Century Code is 21 amended and reenacted as follows: 22 54-44.1-04. Budget estimates of budget units filed with the office of the budget -23 Deadline. 24 The head of each budget unit, not later than July fifteenth of each year next preceding the 25 session of the legislative assembly, shall submit to the office of the budget, estimates of 26 financial requirements of the person's budget unit for the next two fiscal years, on the forms and 27 in the manner prescribed by the office of the budget, with such the explanatory data as is-28 required by the office of the budget and such additional data as the head of the budget unit 29 wishes to submit. The estimates of financial requirements for budget units under the control of 30 the state board of a higher education governing board must be made using the same forms, 31 supporting information, and documentation as other budget units. Any request for a new

1 full-time or part-time permanent position included in a budget unit's estimate of its financial 2 requirements for the next two fiscal years must include documentation justifying the need for the 3 position. The documentation must describe the circumstances resulting in the need for the 4 position and identify the number of hours the position will be involved in specific types of 5 activities and the anticipated outcomes of the activities. The estimates so submitted must bear 6 the approval of the board or commission of each budget unit for which a board or commission is 7 constituted. The director of the budget may extend the filing date for any budget unit if the 8 director finds there is some circumstance that makes it advantageous to authorize the 9 extension. If a budget unit has not submitted its estimate of financial requirements by the 10 required date or within a period of extension set by the director of the budget, the director of the 11 budget shall prepare the budget unit's estimate of financial requirements except the estimate 12 may not exceed ninety percent of the budget unit's previous biennial appropriation. The director 13 of the budget or a subordinate officer as designated by the director shall designate shall 14 examine the estimates and shall afford to the heads of budget units reasonable opportunity for 15 explanation in regard theretoregarding the estimates and, when requested, shall grant to the 16 heads of budget units a hearing thereon which must beon the estimates which is open to the 17 public.

SECTION 130. AMENDMENT. Subsection 4 of section 54-44.1-06 of the North Dakota
Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

20 Detailed comparative statements of expenditures and requests for appropriations by 4. 21 funds, budget units and classification of expenditures, showing the expenditures for 22 the previous biennium, the first fiscal year of the present biennium, the budget of the 23 current biennium, and the governor's recommendation for appropriations for each 24 budget unit for the next biennium, all distributed according to the prescribed 25 classification of expenditures. Following the lists of actual and proposed expenditures 26 of each budget unit there must be a brief explanation of the functions of the unit and 27 comments on its policies and plans and on any considerable differences among the 28 amounts recommended, with any descriptive, guantitative, comparative, and other 29 data as to work done, unit costs, and like information as may be considered necessary 30 or desirable. For capital outlay expenditures involving construction projects to be 31 completed in two or more fiscal years, there must be shown the total estimated cost of

19.0909.01002

| 1  |         | each such project and the amount thereof recommended to be appropriated and                    |
|----|---------|--|
| 2  |         | expended in each ensuing fiscal year until completion of the project. Capital outlay           |
| 3  |         | needs may be projected for at least two years beyond the period covered by the                 |
| 4  |         | budget. The detailed comparative statements of budget units under the control of the-          |
| 5  |         | state board of a higher education governing board must include the same information            |
| 6  |         | presented for other budget units.  |
| 7  | SEC     | TION 131. AMENDMENT. Subsection 8 of section 54-44.3-20 of the North Dakota                    |
| 8  | Century | Code is amended and reenacted as follows:  |
| 9  | 8.      | Employees of the institutions of higher education under the control of the state board-        |
| 10 |         | of <u>a</u> higher education governing board.  |
| 11 | SEC     | TION 132. AMENDMENT. Section 54-44.4-11 of the North Dakota Century Code is                    |
| 12 | amende  | d and reenacted as follows:  |
| 13 | 54-4    | 4.4-11. Small purchases.   |
| 14 | 1.      | A procurement not exceeding the amount established by written directive of the                 |
| 15 |         | director of the office of management and budget or by the state board ofa higher               |
| 16 |         | education governing board under subdivision v of subsection 51 of section                      |
| 17 |         | <del>15-10-17<u>15-10.5-09</u> may be made in accordance with small purchase procedures.</del> |
| 18 | 2.      | A small purchase need not be made through competitive sealed bidding or competitive            |
| 19 |         | sealed proposals. However, small purchases must be made with competition that is               |
| 20 |         | practicable under the circumstances.   |
| 21 | 3.      | Procurement requirements may not be artificially divided as to constitute a small              |
| 22 |         | purchase under this section.   |
| 23 | SEC     | TION 133. AMENDMENT. Subsections 1 and 2 of section 54-44.4-13 of the North                    |
| 24 | Dakota  | Century Code are amended and reenacted as follows:   |
| 25 | 1.      | The office of management and budget shall purchase commodities or services as                  |
| 26 |         | requested by agencies and institutions under the jurisdiction of the state boardcontrol        |
| 27 |         | of higher education governing boards and the legislative and judicial branches of state        |
| 28 |         | government.  |
| 29 | 2.      | The office of management and budget and the agencies and institutions under the                |
| 30 |         | jurisdictioncontrol of the state board of higher education governing boards shall make         |
| 31 |         | joint purchases of like commodities or services of high common usage when the office           |

- 1 of management and budget and the state board of relevant higher education governing
- 2 <u>board</u> determine it is in the best interest of the state.
- 3 SECTION 134. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 54-46-02 of the North Dakota
  4 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:
- "Agency" means any department, office, commission, board, or other unit, however
   designated, of the executive branch of state government, including the state board of higher education advisory committee, office of higher education, higher education
   governing boards, and the entities institutions under the control of the state board of higher education governing boards.
- 10 SECTION 135. AMENDMENT. Subsection 3 of section 54-52.6-01 of the North Dakota
- 11 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:
- 12 3. "Eligible employee" means a permanent state employee, except an employee of the 13 judicial branch or an employee of the board of higher education advisory committee, 14 office of higher education, higher education governing boards, and state institutions 15 under the jurisdiction of the boardof higher education, who is eighteen years or more 16 of age and who is in a position not classified by North Dakota human resource 17 management services. If a participating member loses permanent employee status 18 and becomes a temporary employee, the member may still participate in the defined 19 contribution retirement plan.
- SECTION 136. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 54-57-03 of the North Dakota
   Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:
- 22 Notwithstanding the authority granted in chapter 28-32 allowing agency heads or other 1. 23 persons to preside in an administrative proceeding, all adjudicative proceedings of 24 administrative agencies under chapter 28-32, except those of the public service 25 commission, the industrial commission, the insurance commissioner, the state 26 engineer, the department of transportation, job service North Dakota, and the labor 27 commissioner, must be conducted by the office of administrative hearings in 28 accordance with the adjudicative proceedings provisions of chapter 28-32 and any 29 rules adopted pursuant to chapter 28-32. But, appeals hearings pursuant to section 30 61-03-22 and drainage appeals from water resource boards to the state engineer 31 pursuant to chapter 61-32 must be conducted by the office of administrative hearings.

1 Additionally, hearings of the department of corrections and rehabilitation for the parole 2 board in accordance with chapter 12-59, regarding parole violations; job discipline and 3 dismissal appeals to the board of a higher education governing board; Individuals With 4 Disabilities Education Act and section 504 due process hearings of the superintendent 5 of public instruction; and chapter 37-19.1 veterans' preferences hearings for any 6 agency must be conducted by the office of administrative hearings in accordance with 7 applicable laws. 8 SECTION 137. AMENDMENT. Section 54-59-02.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is 9 amended and reenacted as follows: 10 54-59-02.1. Prioritization of proposed major information technology projects. 11 The department shall submit information regarding proposed major information technology 12 projects for executive branch state agencies, departments, and institutions, excluding 13 institutions under control of the state board of higher education governing boards and agencies 14 of the judicial and legislative branches, to the state information technology advisory committee. 15 The committee shall review the projects and rank those projects that receive the committee's 16 affirmative recommendation. The chief information officer shall submit recommendations of the 17 committee regarding the prioritization of major information technology projects to the 18 information technology committee, the office of management and budget, and the 19 appropriations committees of the legislative assembly. The judicial and legislative branches 20 shall notify biennially the committee on their major information technology projects and 21 priorities. 22 SECTION 138. AMENDMENT. Section 54-59-05 of the North Dakota Century Code is 23 amended and reenacted as follows: 24 54-59-05. Powers and duties of department. (Effective through July 31, 2023) 25 The department: 26 Shall provide, supervise, and regulate information technology of all executive branch 1. 27 state entities, excluding the higher education advisory committee, office of higher 28 education, higher education governing boards, and institutions under the control of the-29 board of higher education governing boards. 30 2. Shall provide network services in a way that ensures the network requirements of a 31 single entity do not adversely affect the functionality of the whole network, facilitates

open communications with the citizens of the state, minimizes the state's investment in
 human resources, accommodates an ever-increasing amount of traffic, supports rapid
 detection and resolution of problems, protects the network infrastructure from damage
 and security breaches, provides for the aggregation of data, voice, video, and
 multimedia into a statewide transport mechanism or backbone, and provides for the
 network support for the entity to carry out its mission.

- 7 3. May review and approve additional network services that are not provided by the8 department.
- 9 4. May purchase, finance the purchase, or lease equipment, software, or implementation 10 services or replace, including by trade or resale, equipment or software as may be 11 necessary to carry out this chapter. With the exception of agreements entered related 12 to the statewide interoperable radio network, an agreement to finance the purchase of 13 software, equipment, or implementation services may not exceed a period of five 14 years. The department shall submit any intended financing proposal for the purchase 15 of software, equipment, or implementation services under this subsection, which is in 16 excess of one million dollars, to the budget section of the legislative management or 17 the legislative assembly before executing a financing agreement. If the budget section 18 or the legislative assembly does not approve the execution of a financing agreement, 19 the department may not proceed with the proposed financing arrangement. With the 20 exception of financing for the statewide interoperable radio network, the department 21 may finance the purchase of software, equipment, or implementation services only to 22 the extent the purchase amount does not exceed seven and one-half percent of the 23 amount appropriated to the department during that biennium.
- 24 5. Shall review requests for lease, purchase, or other contractual acquisition of 25 information technology as required by this subsection. Each executive branch agency 26 or institution, excluding the institutions under the control of the board of higher 27 education governing boards, shall submit to the department, in accordance with 28 guidelines established by the department, a written request for the lease, purchase, or 29 other contractual acquisition of information technology. The department shall review 30 requests for conformance with the requesting entity's information technology plan and 31 compliance with statewide policies and standards. If the request is not in conformance

- or compliance, the department may disapprove the request or require justification for
   the departure from the plan or statewide policy or standard.
   6. Shall provide information technology, including assistance and advisory service, to the
   executive, legislative, and judicial branches. If the department is unable to fulfill a
- executive, legislative, and judicial branches. If the department is unable to fulfill a
  request for service from the legislative or judicial branch, the information technology
  may be procured by the legislative or judicial branch within the limits of legislative
  appropriations.
- 7. Shall request and review information, including project startup information
  summarizing the project description, project objectives, business need or problem,
  cost-benefit analysis, and project risks and a project closeout information summarizing
  the project objectives achieved, project budget and schedule variances, and lessons
  learned, regarding any major information technology project of an executive branch
  agency. The department shall present the information to the information technology
  committee on request of the committee.
- 8. May request and review information regarding any information technology project of
  an executive branch agency with a total cost of between one hundred thousand and
  five hundred thousand dollars as determined necessary by the department. The
  department shall present the information to the information technology committee on
  request of the committee.
- Shall study emerging technology and evaluate its impact on the state's system ofinformation technology.
- Shall develop guidelines for reports to be provided by each agency of the executive,
  legislative, and judicial branches, excluding the institutions under the control of the
  board of higher education, on information technology in those entities.
- Shall collaborate with the state boardoffice of higher education on guidelines for
   reports to be provided by the office of higher education and institutions under the
   control of the state board of higher education governing boards on information
   technology in those entities.
- 29 12. Shall perform all other duties necessary to carry out this chapter.
- 30 13. May provide wide area network services to a state agency, city, county, school district,
   31 or other political subdivision of this state. The information technology department may

| 1  |     | not provide wide area network service to any private, charitable, or nonprofit entity     |
|----|-----|---|
| 2  |     | except the information technology department may continue to provide the wide area        |
| 3  |     | network service the department provided to the private, charitable, and nonprofit         |
| 4  |     | entities receiving services from the department on January 1, 2003.                       |
| 5  | 14. | Shall assure proper measures for security, firewalls, and internet protocol addressing    |
| 6  |     | at the state's interface with other facilities.   |
| 7  | 15. | Notwithstanding subsection 13, may provide wide area network services for a period        |
| 8  |     | not to exceed four years to an occupant of a technology park associated with an           |
| 9  |     | institution of higher education or to a business located in a business incubator          |
| 10 |     | associated with an institution of higher education.                                       |
| 11 | Pow | vers and duties of department. (Effective after July 31, 2023)                            |
| 12 | The | department:   |
| 13 | 1.  | Shall provide, supervise, and regulate information technology of all executive branch     |
| 14 |     | state entities, excluding the higher education advisory committee, office of higher       |
| 15 |     | education, higher education governing boards, and institutions under the control of the   |
| 16 |     | board of higher education governing boards.   |
| 17 | 2.  | Shall provide network services in a way that ensures the network requirements of a        |
| 18 |     | single entity do not adversely affect the functionality of the whole network, facilitates |
| 19 |     | open communications with the citizens of the state, minimizes the state's investment in   |
| 20 |     | human resources, accommodates an ever-increasing amount of traffic, supports rapid        |
| 21 |     | detection and resolution of problems, protects the network infrastructure from damage     |
| 22 |     | and security breaches, provides for the aggregation of data, voice, video, and            |
| 23 |     | multimedia into a statewide transport mechanism or backbone, and provides for the         |
| 24 |     | network support for the entity to carry out its mission.                                  |
| 25 | 3.  | May review and approve additional network services that are not provided by the           |
| 26 |     | department.   |
| 27 | 4.  | May purchase, finance the purchase, or lease equipment, software, or implementation       |
| 28 |     | services or replace, including by trade or resale, equipment or software as may be        |
| 29 |     | necessary to carry out this chapter. An agreement to finance the purchase of software,    |
| 30 |     | equipment, or implementation services may not exceed a period of five years. The          |
| 31 |     | department shall submit any intended financing proposal for the purchase of software,     |
|    |     |   |

1 equipment, or implementation services under this subsection, which is in excess of 2 one million dollars, to the budget section of the legislative management or the 3 legislative assembly before executing a financing agreement. If the budget section or 4 the legislative assembly does not approve the execution of a financing agreement, the 5 department may not proceed with the proposed financing arrangement. The 6 department may finance the purchase of software, equipment, or implementation 7 services only to the extent the purchase amount does not exceed seven and one-half 8 percent of the amount appropriated to the department during that biennium.

- 9 5. Shall review requests for lease, purchase, or other contractual acquisition of 10 information technology as required by this subsection. Each executive branch agency 11 or institution, excluding the institutions under the control of the board of higher 12 education governing boards, shall submit to the department, in accordance with 13 guidelines established by the department, a written request for the lease, purchase, or 14 other contractual acquisition of information technology. The department shall review 15 requests for conformance with the requesting entity's information technology plan and 16 compliance with statewide policies and standards. If the request is not in conformance 17 or compliance, the department may disapprove the request or require justification for 18 the departure from the plan or statewide policy or standard.
- Shall provide information technology, including assistance and advisory service, to the
   executive, legislative, and judicial branches. If the department is unable to fulfill a
   request for service from the legislative or judicial branch, the information technology
   may be procured by the legislative or judicial branch within the limits of legislative
   appropriations.
- Shall request and review information, including project startup information
   summarizing the project description, project objectives, business need or problem,
   cost-benefit analysis, and project risks and a project closeout information summarizing
   the project objectives achieved, project budget and schedule variances, and lessons
   learned, regarding any major information technology project of an executive branch
   agency. The department shall present the information to the information technology
   committee on request of the committee.

| 1  | 8.     | May request and review information regarding any information technology project of       |
|----|--------|--|
| 2  |        | an executive branch agency with a total cost of between one hundred thousand and         |
| 3  |        | five hundred thousand dollars as determined necessary by the department. The             |
| 4  |        | department shall present the information to the information technology committee on      |
| 5  |        | request of the committee.  |
| 6  | 9.     | Shall study emerging technology and evaluate its impact on the state's system of         |
| 7  |        | information technology.  |
| 8  | 10.    | Shall develop guidelines for reports to be provided by each agency of the executive,     |
| 9  |        | legislative, and judicial branches, excluding the institutions under the control of the  |
| 10 |        | board of higher education, on information technology in those entities.                  |
| 11 | 11.    | Shall collaborate with the state boardoffice of higher education on guidelines for       |
| 12 |        | reports to be provided by the office of higher education and institutions under the      |
| 13 |        | control of the state board of higher education governing boards on information           |
| 14 |        | technology in those entities.  |
| 15 | 12.    | Shall perform all other duties necessary to carry out this chapter.                      |
| 16 | 13.    | May provide wide area network services to a state agency, city, county, school district, |
| 17 |        | or other political subdivision of this state. The information technology department may  |
| 18 |        | not provide wide area network service to any private, charitable, or nonprofit entity    |
| 19 |        | except the information technology department may continue to provide the wide area       |
| 20 |        | network service the department provided to the private, charitable, and nonprofit        |
| 21 |        | entities receiving services from the department on January 1, 2003.                      |
| 22 | 14.    | Shall assure proper measures for security, firewalls, and internet protocol addressing   |
| 23 |        | at the state's interface with other facilities.  |
| 24 | 15.    | Notwithstanding subsection 13, may provide wide area network services for a period       |
| 25 |        | not to exceed four years to an occupant of a technology park associated with an          |
| 26 |        | institution of higher education or to a business located in a business incubator         |
| 27 |        | associated with an institution of higher education.                                      |
| 28 | SEC    | TION 139. AMENDMENT. Section 54-59-07 of the North Dakota Century Code is                |
| 29 | amende | d and reenacted as follows:  |

### 1

# 54-59-07. State information technology advisory committee.

2 The state information technology advisory committee consists of the chief information 3 officer; the commissioner of higher education administrator or the commissioner's administrator's 4 designee; the attorney general or the attorney general's designee; the secretary of state or the 5 secretary of state's designee; the tax commissioner or the commissioner's designee; the chief 6 justice of the supreme court or the chief justice's designee; two members of the legislative 7 assembly appointed by the legislative management; a minimum of eight members representing 8 state agencies, appointed by the governor; and two members with technology management 9 expertise representing private industry, appointed by the governor. The appointees of the 10 governor serve at the pleasure of the governor. The governor shall designate the chairman of 11 the committee. Additional members may be asked to participate at the request of the chairman. 12 The department shall provide staff services to the committee. The members of the committee 13 representing private industry are entitled to be compensated for time spent in attendance at 14 meetings of the committee and for other travel as approved by the chairman of the committee at 15 the rate of sixty-two dollars and fifty cents per day and are entitled to reimbursement for actual 16 and necessary expenses incurred in the same manner as other state officials. The 17 compensation and expenses are to be paid from appropriations for the department. The 18 committee shall advise the department regarding statewide information technology planning 19 and budgeting, services of the information technology department, and statewide information 20 technology initiatives and policy and shall review reports on major information technology 21 projects as required by this chapter and policies, standards, and guidelines developed by the 22 department. The chief information officer shall submit recommendations of the committee 23 regarding information technology issues to the information technology committee for its 24 consideration.

SECTION 140. AMENDMENT. Section 54-59-11.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is
 amended and reenacted as follows:

# 27 54-59-11.1. Information technology project planning.

Each executive branch state agency, excluding entities under the control of the state board-

29 of higher education governing boards, considering the development of an information

30 technology project with an estimated cost of one hundred thousand dollars or more shall involve

31 the information technology department in the planning and study of the project. A state agency

- 1 must receive a recommendation from the information technology department prior to
- 2 proceeding with any study relating to the project.

3 SECTION 141. AMENDMENT. Section 54-59-12 of the North Dakota Century Code is
4 amended and reenacted as follows:

5 54-59-12. Coordination of activities - Reports.

6 The department shall cooperate with each state entity providing access to any computer 7 database or electronically filed or stored information under subsection 4 of section 44-04-18 to 8 assist in providing economical, efficient, and compatible access. The chief information officer 9 shall conduct conferences and meetings with political subdivisions to review and coordinate 10 information technology. The chief information officer and the chief information officer of the 11 North Dakota university systemoffice of higher education shall meet at least twice each year to 12 plan and coordinate their information technology. The chief information officer and the chief 13 information officer of the North Dakota university systemoffice of higher education shall consider 14 areas in which joint or coordinated information technology may result in more efficient and 15 effective state government operations. Upon request, the chief information officer shall report to 16 the legislative management regarding the coordination of services with political subdivisions, 17 and the chief information officer and the chief information officer of the North Dakota university-18 systemoffice of higher education shall report to the legislative management regarding their 19 findings and recommendations. 20 SECTION 142. AMENDMENT. Subdivision c of subsection 2 of section 54-59-17 of the 21 North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 22 The commissioner of higher education administrator or the C. 23 commissioner'sadministrator's designee. 24 SECTION 143. AMENDMENT. Section 54-59-22 of the North Dakota Century Code is 25 amended and reenacted as follows:

- 26 54-59-22. Required use of electronic mail, file and print server administration,
- 27 database administration, application server, and hosting services.
- Each state agency and institution, excluding the legislative and judicial branches, the <u>higher</u>
- 29 education advisory committee, office of higher education, institutions under the control of the-
- 30 state board of higher education governing boards, the attorney general, and any entity
- 31 exempted by the office of management and budget after advisement by the information

1 technology department, shall obtain electronic mail, file and print server administration, 2 database administration, storage, application server, and hosting services through a delivery 3 system established by the information technology department in conjunction with the office of 4 management and budget. The office of management and budget, after receiving advice from 5 the information technology department, shall establish policies and guidelines for the delivery of 6 services, including the transition from existing systems to functional consolidation, with 7 consideration given to the creation of efficiencies, cost-savings, and improved quality of service. 8 SECTION 144. AMENDMENT. Subdivision e of subsection 1 of section 54-59-22.1 of the 9 North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 10 North Dakota university system officeOffice of higher education. e. 11 SECTION 145. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 54-59-23 of the North Dakota 12 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 13 An executive, legislative, or judicial branch agency, except for institutions under the 1. 14 control of the state board of higher education governing boards, shall report to the 15 state information technology advisory committee according to guidelines developed by 16 the department and reviewed by the state information technology advisory committee 17 regarding the plan for and status of any information technology project that is 18 estimated to cost more than five hundred thousand dollars. 19 SECTION 146. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 54-59-32 of the North Dakota 20 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 21 1. An executive branch state agency, excluding institutions under the control of the state-22 board of a higher education governing board, proposing to conduct a major information 23 technology project as described in subsection 10 of section 54-35-15.2, the 24 department, and the office of management and budget, in consultation with the 25 attorney general, shall collaborate on the procurement, contract negotiation, and 26 contract administration of the project. The agency, the department, and the office of 27 management and budget, in consultation with the attorney general, shall approve the 28 solicitation, contract, or agreement, and any amendments relating to the project before 29 submission to the executive steering committee as provided in subsection 3. 30 SECTION 147. AMENDMENT. Subdivision f of subsection 4 of section 54-59-34 of the 31 North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

| 1  |   | f.      | Require the provision of annual training regarding data protection to any           |  |
|----|---|---------|---|--|
| 2  |   |         | individuals who have access to the statewide longitudinal data system, including    |  |
| 3  |   |         | school district employees, employees of the North Dakota university system          |  |
| 4  |   |         | office of higher education, higher education governing boards, and institutions     |  |
| 5  |   |         | under the control of the state board of higher education governing boards, and      |  |
| 6  |   |         | elected or appointed state or local governmental officials.                         |  |
| 7  | SEC   |         | 148. AMENDMENT. Section 54-60-06 of the North Dakota Century Code is                |  |
| 8  | amende  | d and   | I reenacted as follows:   |  |
| 9  | 54-6  | 60-06   | Commerce cabinet.   |  |
| 10 | The   | North   | Dakota commerce cabinet is created. The cabinet is composed of the directors of     |  |
| 11 | each of   | the de  | epartment divisions and of the executive heads, or other authorized                 |  |
| 12 | represer  | ntative | es, of the state board for career and technical education, the state boardoffice of |  |
| 13 | higher e  | ducat   | tion, the Bank of North Dakota, the department of agriculture, workforce safety and |  |
| 14 | insuranc  | e, the  | e department of transportation, job service North Dakota, the game and fish         |  |
| 15 | departm   | ent, a  | and of any other state agency appointed by the commissioner. The commissioner       |  |
| 16 | is the chairman of the cabinet and shall determine which agencies are members of the cabinet. |         |   |  |
| 17 | The cabinet shall:  |         |   |  |
| 18 | 1.  | Coo     | rdinate and communicate economic development and tourism efforts of the             |  |
| 19 |   | age     | ncies represented.  |  |
| 20 | 2.  | Меє     | t at times determined by the commissioner.  |  |
| 21 | SEC   |         | <b>149. AMENDMENT.</b> Subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 54-60-19 of the     |  |
| 22 | North Da  | akota   | Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:                                   |  |
| 23 |   | a.      | Consult with partners in the state's system for workforce development, workforce    |  |
| 24 |   |         | training, and talent attraction, including job service North Dakota, the department |  |
| 25 |   |         | of career and technical education, the superintendent of public instruction, the    |  |
| 26 |   |         | state boardoffice of higher education, the department of human services, and        |  |
| 27 |   |         | other divisions of the department of commerce.                                      |  |
| 28 | SEC   |         | <b>150. AMENDMENT.</b> Section 54-60-26 of the North Dakota Century Code is         |  |
| 29 | amende  | d and   | I reenacted as follows:   |  |

| 1  | 54-6     | 0-26. Division of workforce development - Annual reports - North Dakota                             |
|----|----------|---|
| 2  | workfor  | ce development council - Budget acceptance.   |
| 3  | 1.       | Annually, job service North Dakota, the department of career and technical education,               |
| 4  |          | the department, and the <del>state board<u>office</u> of higher education each shall submit a</del> |
| 5  |          | report to the division of workforce development relating to the respective agency's                 |
| 6  |          | current workforce initiatives and activities and that agency's plan for future workforce            |
| 7  |          | initiatives and activities. The division of workforce development shall consider these              |
| 8  |          | reports in preparing the consolidated biennial statewide strategic plan for the state's             |
| 9  |          | system for workforce development, workforce training, and talent attraction required                |
| 10 |          | under section 54-60-19.   |
| 11 | 2.       | Before November first of each even-numbered year, job service North Dakota, the                     |
| 12 |          | department of career and technical education, the department, and the state-                        |
| 13 |          | boardoffice of higher education each shall present the respective agency's                          |
| 14 |          | workforce-related budget initiatives for the upcoming biennium, including alignment of              |
| 15 |          | these initiatives with the consolidated biennial statewide strategic plan, to the North             |
| 16 |          | Dakota workforce development council, created by governor's executive order                         |
| 17 |          | 1995-01, dated January 3, 1996. The North Dakota workforce development council                      |
| 18 |          | members shall consider potential areas for collaboration.   |
| 19 | SEC      | TION 151. AMENDMENT. Subdivision h of subsection 1 of section 54-63-03 of the                       |
| 20 | North Da | akota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:   |
| 21 |          | h. Fund technical assistance from the university systeminstitutions under the control               |
| 22 |          | of higher education governing boards and private entities to producers.                             |
| 23 | SEC      | TION 152. AMENDMENT. Subsection 6 of section 54-65-01 of the North Dakota                           |
| 24 | Century  | Code is amended and reenacted as follows:   |
| 25 | 6.       | "Research university" means an institution under the control of the state board of                  |
| 26 |          | higher educationresearch university of North Dakota governing board or North Dakota                 |
| 27 |          | state university governing board which has a full-time student enrollment in excess of              |
| 28 |          | nine thousand students.   |
| 29 | SEC      | CTION 153. AMENDMENT. Subsection 6 of section 54-65-02 of the North Dakota                          |
| 30 | Century  | Code is amended and reenacted as follows:   |

The board rules adopted under subdivision z of subsection 91 of section 15-10 1715-10.5-09, relating to ownership of intellectual property, inventions, and
 discoveries, must address activities and issues unique to centers.

SECTION 154. AMENDMENT. Section 65-05.1-06.3 of the North Dakota Century Code is
 amended and reenacted as follows:

- 6
- 65-05.1-06.3. Rehabilitation services pilot programs Reports.

7 The organization may implement a system of pilot programs to allow the organization to 8 assess alternative methods of providing rehabilitation services. A pilot program may address 9 one or more of the organization's comprehensive rehabilitation services, including vocational, 10 medical, psychological, economic, and social rehabilitation services. The goal of a pilot program 11 must be to improve the outcome of the rehabilitation services offered by the organization to 12 assist the injured employee in making adjustments necessitated from the employee's injury and 13 to improve the effectiveness of vocational rehabilitation services in returning an employee to 14 substantial gainful employment. Notwithstanding laws to the contrary, a pilot program may 15 address a broad range of approaches, including collaborative efforts between the organization 16 and the injured employee through which there are variances from the rehabilitation services 17 hierarchy; return-to-work trial periods during which cash benefits are suspended; intensive job 18 search assistance; recognition of and focused services for injured employees who are at risk; 19 and coordination of services of public and private entities. If a pilot program utilizes coordination 20 of services of other state agencies, such as job service North Dakota, department of human 21 services, North Dakota university systeminstitutions under the control of higher education 22 governing boards, or department of public instruction, the organization shall consult with the 23 state agency in establishing the relevant portions of the pilot program and the state agency shall 24 cooperate with the organization in implementing the pilot program. The organization shall 25 include in its biennial report to the workers' compensation review committee under section 26 54-35-22 status reports on current pilot programs. 27 **SECTION 155. REPEAL.** Chapter 15-10 of the North Dakota Century Code is repealed.

SECTION 156. CONTINGENT EFFECTIVE DATE. This Act becomes effective on the date the proposed amendments to article VIII of the Constitution of North Dakota as contained in House Concurrent Resolution XXXX, as agreed to by the sixty-sixth legislative assembly and approved by the electors, becomes effective.